CATALOGUE
OF THE
SECRETARIAT RECORDS,
BOMBAY
1630-1780.

67362

20498

123(2485)231, L80←K30
M87
10940

Government of Madras.

SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

Class XXVII C No. 22

Ch. S. III-1—10,000—7-7-28.

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

CONTENTS

OF THE

BOMBAY SECRETARIAT RECORDS

(1630-1780).

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. FORREST, B.A.,

ELPHINSTONE COLLEGE;

FELLOW OF THE BOMBAY UNIVERSITY.

Bombay:

PRINTED AT THE GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS.

1887.

ARC... LIBRARY
10940
...ADRAS-600 008

PREFACE.

The present volume is the first step towards supplying, or attempting to supply, a want long felt both by the Government and the public. The archives of the Bombay Government contain mines of information for the historian and the administrator, but at present no administrator has the slightest knowledge of the contents of the Record Office nor has he any means of acquiring the knowledge. Problems regarding agriculture, forests, manures, assessments, have all been discussed by men of ripe knowledge and experience, but the solutions are a sealed book to the present generation. Geographical information of the greatest value now lies buried and forgotten in numerous volumes. The minutes of the distinguished men who have ruled this Presidency form a storehouse of valuable knowledge regarding the civil and judicial administration of the land. There is hardly a question regarding administration which has not been discussed by them, and their opinion would be of great value in moulding the administration of the day; but the minutes are scattered over a number of bulky volumes, and it is impossible to get at a particular minute without searching forty or sixty large folios of the year. There is no catalogue but a manuscript Inventory Book founded on no scientific principle, and it is impossible to find by it a particular document whose nature and class is known. The oldest records regarding the Factories have no indexes, and therefore to know their contents every line of them has to be read. Some of the later volumes have indexes at the end, but in other cases there is an index of a particular year covering many volumes. The indexes are meagre and generally inaccurate. The Bombay Government ordered the present volume to be prepared as the first step towards remedying the above deficiencies. It contains a minute account of the contents of the more important records from the year 1630 to 1780. For its preparation some hundreds of volumes have been read. I trust the work now begun will be continued when the records are removed to the new offices built for them; and that in course of time the Bombay Records will be classified, arranged and registered in a scientific manner. This will save the wages of those officials who are now employed in a blind search for documents, and it will also save printing numerous reports the publication of which is necessary only as long as there is no well organized Record Office. The catalogue has been formed after the model of the alphabetical arrangement of the Public Records recommended by the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the state of the Public Records of the United Kingdom.

The Bombay Records are at present classified under the following heads:—

I.—Diaries.

II.—Outwards or Order Books.

III.—Inwards or Letter Books.

IV.—Minute Books or Proceeding Books in Council.

V.—Honorable Court's Inwards or Despatches from the Honorable Court

VI.—Honorable Court's Duplicate Inwards or Duplicates of Despatches from the Court.

VII.—Honorable Court's Outwards or Despatches from Government to the Honorable Court.

VIII.—Honorable Court's Rough Outwards or Rough Drafts of Government Despatches to the Court.

IX.—Returns and Statements.

X.—Compilations or Proceedings of Government compiled under distinct heads.

XI.—Foreign Idioms, Records or Records in Foreign languages.

XII.—Foreign Powers or Extracts and Selections, connected with Foreign Powers, as well as copies of Treaties connected with them.

XIII.—Selections or Books and papers that do not belong to any classified records.

XIV.—Surveys.

XV.—Shipping.

XVI.—Registers, or Books of Grants, Contracts, Passes, Cowls and Commissions.

XVII.—Bundles, *i.e.*, Records tied up in bundles.

XVIII.—Printed Publications.

It has seemed to me wisest to maintain the present arrangements, and a column has therefore been given to show to what head under the present classification each particular volume belongs.

It is my pleasing duty to acknowledge the valuable assistance rendered to me in the preparation of this volume by Mr. Purushottam Balkrishna Joshi. My task has been to read the folios for the purpose of making the selections for the three volumes of calendars of State papers which have been printed, and on him has fallen the task of making a more minute analysis for the catalogue. The analysis has been checked by me and moulded into shape for the Press. The proof sheets have been carefully collated with the original volumes and every effort made that the catalogue should be both full and accurate.

G. W. FORREST.

BOMBAY, SECRETARIAT:
November 1887.

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

OF THE CONTENTS OF THE

BOMBAY SECRETARIAT RECORDS.

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ABKARI—			
Conditions for letting out Company's oarts at Bombay and Máhím.	1724 ...	Public Department Diary.	2
Proclamation for letting out the arrack farms.	1730-31 .	Do. ...	4
Several Bhandáris arrive at Bombay; cocoanut trees ordered to be let out to the Bhandáris.	1732-33 .	Do. ...	5
The renting of arrack	1733-34 .	Do. ...	7
Petition from the Bhandáris of Bombay and Máhím complaining of the excessive rent of the arrack farms.	1734-35 .	Do. ...	8
A notice given for the renting of arrack farms.	1735-36 .	Do. ...	9
The renters' proposals concerning the lease of arrack farm considered and accepted	„ ...	Do. ...	„
Articles of agreement made with the arrack farmers.	„ ...	Do. ...	„
The Mukádam of the Bhandáris requests a loan.	1736-37 .	Do. ...	10
Debate concerning an arrack farm	„ ...	Do. ...	„
Arrack farm let to the Bhandáris for three years.	„ ...	Do. ...	„
Petition from the Bhandáris of Chaul on abkári grievances.	„ ...	Do. ...	„
Petition of the Bhandáris complaining against their Mukádam.	1737-38 .	Do. ...	11
The Mukádam answers to the complaint of the Bhandáris against him.	„ ...	Do.	„
Petition of the Bhandáris of Chaul on abkári grievances and orders thereon.	1739-40 .	Do. ...	13
The petition of the Bhandáris of Bombay granted and their Mukádam presented with two shawls.	„ ...	Do. ...	„
The arrack of Goa purchased	1740-41 .	Do. ..	14
The Bhandáris intrigue for entering the Marátha service.	1741-42 .	Do. ...	15
Petition from the Fazandárs and owners of cocoanut trees.	„ ...	Do. ...	„
The farms of oarts put up to public auction; the conditions on which they were put up.	1742-43 .	Do. ...	16
The request of the arrack renters to erect a warehouse within the town walls; articles of agreement between the Hon'ble Company and the arrack renters of Bombay.	„ ...	Do. ...	„

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ABKA'RI—*continued.*			
Petition of the Bhandáris or palm-tappers of Bombay seeking redress for several grievances.	1743-44.	Public Department Diary.	17
Petition from the Bhandáris regarding the Abkári grievances.	1744-45.	Do. ...	18
The office of Mukádam for deciding the disputes and differences of the Bhandáris abolished.	1745-46.	Do. ...	19
Their petition requesting that the arrack farms should be let out to them; their request complied with.	" ...	Do. ...	"
The arrack farm put up to public outcry ...	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
Petition from the Bhandáris requesting the lease of the arrack for three years.	1750-51.	Public Department Diary.	24
Articles of agreement between the English East India Company and the Bhandáris for farming the arrack rent and the Autu Salámi of the Island of Bombay.	" ...	Do. ...	"
The arrack farm leased	1754...	Do. ...	27
Articles of agreement entered into between the Company and the Bhandáris	" ...	Do. ...	"
Rules and regulations for license-holders to sell liquor; the President permits them to keep a tavern.	1754—56	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	17
Petition from the Bhandáris of Bombay and Máhím regarding arrack farm; the lease of arrack farm executed.	1757...	Public Department Diary.	30
Articles of agreement with the owners of the arrack farm.	" ...	Do. ...	"
Letter from Admiral Pocock protesting against the sale of spirituous liquors.	1758...	Do. ...	31
Petition from the Bhandáris praying to be recompensed for doing Militia duty.	1759...	Do. ...	33
President and Council's resolution of the committee appointed to inquire into the petition of the Bhandáris.	" ...	Do. ...	"
Bhandáris' complaint against Mancherji Framji read to them, which they agree to reply to in writing.	1760...	Do. ..	34
The Bhandáris desire that the lease of the arrack farms may be continued to them.	" ...	Do. ...	"
Letter from the Collector desiring a Committee may be appointed to enquire into the complaints of the Bhandáris.	1763...	Do. ...	41
The report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the complaint of the Bhandáris; the Committee's report of the complaint against their Mukádam; remarks and resolutions thereon.	1764...	Do. ...	42

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ABKĀRI—*continued.*			
The Bhandáris represent the incapacity of the son of the late Mukádam to act in his place.	1764...	Public Department Diary.	43
Notice to be given for letting out the arrack farm.	1765...	Do. ...	44
Regulations regarding the arrack farm considered; price of the Trees of Order increased; resolution taken in respect thereto; none but Fazandárs should use *vara* trees; allowances to the Mukádams, Chaugulas and Patels fixed; persons selected for importing country arrack; publication issued relative thereto; petition from the Bhandáris offering an advance of Rs. 1,000 more in the rent of the arrack farm; the reasons for deferring the consideration thereof; they offer Rs. 40,000 per annum for the arrack farm, which is accepted.	" ...	Do. ...	45
Messrs. Stackhouse and Taylor appointed to examine a petition from the Bhandáris; report from the Committee appointed to examine their petition; the Bhandáris to have preference for arrack farm; petitions asking permission to open two taverns in Bombay referred to a Committee; two taverns licensed to be kept within the town walls; the arrack farm to be put up to public outcry; a new clause to be inserted in the lease; price of the Trees of Will settled; the arrack farm let to the Bhandáris.	1770..	Do. ...	55
Representation from the arrack farmers against the importation of arrack from the opposite Continent; petition from the farmers respecting their shops.	1774...	Do. ...	65
Bhandáris or Toddy-drawers allowed pay for doing garrison duty.	1775...	Do. ...	68
A petition from the Fazandárs referred to the Hon'ble Company.	1777...	Do. ...	71
The Bhandáris represent a loss they have sustained; relief afforded them.	1778...	Do. ...	74
Report from the Committee appointed to enquire into the Bhandáris' complaints.	1779...	Do. ...	75
Proposals to be received for contracting for arrack; the arrack farm to be leased out; a petition from the Bhandáris referred to the Collector; the arrack farmers' answer to the petition from the Bhandáris.	1780...	Do. ...	77
ACCOUNTS—			
Journals of accounts relating to the Hon'ble East India Company's customs, &c., at	1734-1800.	Surat Latty Records.	...

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ACCOUNTS—*continued.* Surat collected on private trade. There are several volumes of these journals and they are entered in the old Secretariat Inventory Book under the heading of Surat Latty Records. For the most part these journals contain a list of the goods imported and exported and the amount of customs collected thereon.			
AFGHANISTAN—			
Letter from Gombroon stating that Nadirshaw, King of Persia, intends to invade Afghanistan, and giving an account of the preparations of the Afghans to oppose him.	1735-36.	Public Department Diary.	9
Death of Ahmedshaw, the Afghan King ...	1750...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	4
Advices from Gombroon of the preparation of the Afghans at Candahar to invade Persia.	1753...	Public Department Diary.	26
AHMEDABAD—			
Letter from the Resident at Cambay to the Chief and Factors at Surat stating that the Maráthás have captured Ahmedabad; letter to the Resident at Cambay with respect to sending a complimentary letter to the Maráthás; further letter from Cambay on the same subject.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	11
Advice received of its being taken by storm ...	1780...	Public Department Diary.	77
Its capture announced; Royal salute ordered, return of the killed and wounded during the siege; the question of the settlement of a Factory there, deferred for future consideration.	,, ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	23
AHMUD (PARGANNÁ)—			
An account of the revenues of Ahmud Parganná.	1773 .	Secret and Political Department Diary.	14
ANCLESAR—			
An account of the revenue, area and produce of the Parganná of Anclesar in the year 1759.	1759...	Surat Factory Diary.	14
ANGRIA—			
Articles of treason and other high crimes against Rama Camati, who had assisted the enemy Canoji Angria in endangering the safety and welfare of the Company; proposals of the Governor of Surat for taking	1720...	Public Department Diary.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANGRIA—*continued.*			
measures to extirpate the pirate Chief Angria; translation of two letters, one from the Shaik Islam Khan and the other from Abulan Mahomed Ali, both offering to render aid to the Company in case an expedition be sent against Canoji Angria; letters from Gheria mentioning the particulars of a successful engagement with the enemy.			
Negotiations with Canoji Angria for the delivery of English prisoners; translation of a letter from Canoji Angria stating that he wishes to renew his friendship with the Company; President's reply to him that he should first set the Company's men at liberty; translation of his letter to the President proposing an exchange of prisoners.	1724..	Public Department Diary.	2
Canoji Angria's letter to the President desiring that his friendship with the Company may be renewed.	1727-28.	Do. ...	3
Advices of a quarrel between Sambhaji and Manaji Angria.	1733-34.	Do. ...	7
Naval action near Gheria; further particulars of the naval action near Gheria; messenger from Sambhaji Angria asking the Company to make a peace; Captain Inchbird ordered thither; further communication from Sambhaji.	1735-36.	Do ...	9
Proceedings of a Council of war for taking measures to punish the Angria; advice of the Angria sending out his fleet to intercept the Company's vessels expected from Mocha; measures taken to meet the exigency; advice of Sambhaji Angria's preparation to invade Bombay; advice of his fitting out a fleet and orders thereon; advice of Manaji Angria's depredations and orders thereon.	1736-37.	Do. ...	10
Proceedings of the consultation held to consider the disposal of the Company's fleet against Angria; instructions to Commodore Bagwell to proceed against Angria; letter from Commodore Bagwell detailing the particulars of his expedition; reply from the Governor and Council to the above letter from the President to Commodore Bagwell; letter from Bagwell describing an action; letter from Sambhaji Angria stating that he would release the English prisoners in his hands; President's answer to his letter charging him with want of decency in addressing him and stating that he did not care for his indirect threats.	1737-38.	Do. ...	11

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANGRIA—*continued.*			
Letter from the Siddi giving information of an engagement between the Company's fleet and the Angria; letter from the President and Council asking information regarding the aforesaid engagement; letter from Commodore Bagwell giving details of the engagement; letter from Manaji Angria asking for the continuance of friendship with the Company; Manaji Angria's seizure of of the Company's boats; Sambhaji Angria's letter to the President; Manaji Angria hoists his flag on the island of Elephanta.	1738-39.	Public Department Diary.	12
Account of an engagement with the Angria; Sambhaji Angria's victory over the Portuguese fleet; advice of Sambhaji Angria's warlike preparations; advice of his landing at Colába; measures taken to frustrate his designs; instructions to Captain Inchbird and Commodore Langworth; letter from Sambhaji Angria to the President; his return from Shahu Raja's Court and resolutions thereon; advice of his designs; debate and resolution thereon; Manaji Angria's offer to pay for the release of his gallivats accepted.	1739-40.	Do. ...	13
Precautions taken on hearing of the movements of Sambhaji Angria's fleet; advice of his movements; his letter to the President; a debate on the advice of his movements; information of the destruction done to his fleet by fire.	1740-41.	Do. ...	14
News of the Angria's having taken a French man-of-war on the Malabár Coast.	" ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Advice of Sambhaji Angria's fleet	1741-42.	Public Department Diary.	15
Advice of the capture of a ship belonging to Manaji Angria by the Company's vessel "Harrington"; request from Manaji Angria to the President to settle the differences between him and the Marátha Governor of Sálsette.	1742-43.	Do. ...	16
Advice of an attack made by Company's ship "Restoration" on Tullaji Angria's fleet; request from Tullaji Angria for a temporary cessation of hostilities; an interesting letter from Tullaji Angria recapitulating the past grievances and at the same time showing his earnest desire for an everlasting friendship between him and the Company; a letter from the President to the Angria; the Pre-	1743-44.	Do. ...	17

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANGRIA—*continued.* sident's conference with the messenger from Tullaji Angria; the President's second conference with his messenger; report of the cruiser's engagement with his fleet; he sends a messenger proposing a treaty of peace.			
Advice of the seizure of some boats at the Bandar of Surat by Manaji Angria.	1743-44.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	4
Request of the Siddi of Underi for supporting him against Tullaji Angria granted; Manaji Angria's dispute with the Maráthás; people belonging to the latter to be restored.	1744-45	Public Department Diary.	18
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo stating that the Company's ship "Augusta" was captured by Tullaji Angria.	1745-46.	Do.	19
Advices from Surat of a gallivat of Tullaji Angria's being seized by our gentlemen there; news of his having taken the "Princess Augusta"; letter from the Captain of the ship intimating Angria's willingness to part with the ship for a certain sum of money; a gallivat of Angria and her cargo confiscated and ordered to be sold; letter from the captain of the ship advising of Angria's shifting from his agreement with regard to the ship; letter from the captain regarding his proceedings with Angria; translation of a letter from Manaji Angria to the President relating to the affair.	" ...	Do. ...	"
Translation of a letter from Manaji Angria; further letter from him regarding his fort called Birowgar; a letter from Manaji Angria stating that some of his men who had landed for the purpose of taking in water at Máhím have been detained by the Chief thereof; letter from Manaji Angria stating that Tullaji Angria took Anjenvel.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6
Manaji Angria's vessels as well as those of the Maráthás stop and plunder the small craft bound to the Port of Bombay; a ship of Manaji Angria's brought into harbour by our grabs; letter from Manaji Angria concerning the release of his ship; his ship released on his having given a bond for a certain sum of money; petition from Manakji Navroji concerning a battella of his captured by Tullaji Angria; translation of a letter from the Viceroy of Goa concerning the same; Manaji Angria's gallivats take a Trankey coming into the road; transla-	1747.	Public Department Diary.	20

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANGRIA—*continued.*			
tion of a letter from Manaji Angria apologizing for his conduct in the late Trankey affair; letter from him regarding the loss of the ship "Heathcote," and stating that some of her people are at Colába.			
Advices from Chaul of an engagement between Tullaji Angria's fleet and the "Restoration" Grab and of the ship being taken by the Angria; letter from the captain of the ship describing the engagement and his own condition; a narrative by John Briton, second officer of the ship.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Capture of Captain Thomas Leeke by Angria off Gheria and preparations made by the Governor of Bombay to proceed against Angria	1749...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	3
Manaji Angria to be considered a public enemy.	1752...	Public Department Diary.	25
Letter from Tullaji Angria making proposals for peace; President and Council's reply to the same rejecting the proposals; further letter from Tullaji Angria enclosing the articles of peace; the President's reply stating that the articles seem to be frivolous; new articles of peace from him laid before the Board.	1754...	Do. ...	27
Resolution to make reprisals on Angria ...	1757...	Do. ...	30
President to have the latitude of offering succour to Raghoji Angria.	1764...	Public Department Diary.	42
Means proposed for obtaining his release ...	1766...	Do. ...	46
Letter from Tullaji Angria	1768...	Do. ...	51
Raghoji Angria restores a dingy taken by his gallivats; four of his gallivats taken at Tellichery to be restored.	1773...	Do. ...	63
Letter from Raghoji Angria to the President regarding Bhau Pandit.	1776...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	17A
ANJENGO—			
Messrs. Brown and Courtney's remarks on the settlement thereof; a letter from the Chief and Factors stating that on the death of the Chief Poola they opened negotiations for a treaty by means of a Poola belonging to the King of Quilone; a letter from the Chief and Factors giving a full account of their troubles.	1720...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	1
Orders for the supply of money and store to the Anjengo Factory; letter from the Chief and Factors relating the state of affairs.	1724...	Do. ...	2
Letters from Anjengo regarding the state of affairs there; further letter from thence relating the details of a dispute between the Swedes and the Dutch.	1733-34.	Do. ...	7

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANJENGO—*continued.*			
Letter from Anjengo stating that the Chitty does not give a direct answer about his renewal of the contract for cloth; letter from the Chief and Factors thereof stating that owing to the continuance of troubles in the Naique of Madura's country the merchants are unwilling to contract for an investment of cloth.	1736-37.	Secret and Political Department Diary.	10
Resolution to supply the Factory at Anjengo with treasure; the Paymaster's report relating to the Persian coins.	1739-40.	Do. ...	13
The state and condition of Anjengo considered; reinforcement ordered thither.	1740-41.	Do. ..	14
Letter from Charles Whitehill, enclosing copy of an agreement with the Prince of Niattingera.	1741-42.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	3
Instructions to the Chief and Factors stating that the Factory at Anjengo should be fortified.	1743-44.	Public Department Diary.	17
Letter from the Chief and Factors concerning the capture of the Company's ship "Augusta" by Tullaji Angria.	1745-46.	Do. ...	19
Letter from Anjengo giving information of the request of the King of Travancore for gunpowder; resolution to send stores and guns to Anjengo for the King of Travancore; advices from Anjengo and orders thereon; Captain Forbes appointed Commander there.	1747...	Do. ..	20
Observations on the letters from Anjengo and orders thereon.	" ...	Do. ...	"
A sloop ordered to be sent to Anjengo from Tellichery; advices from Anjengo regarding some Frenchmen taken there and resolution thereon; the gentlemen there empowered to enlist people for their defence; advices from Anjengo and orders thereon.	1747-48.	Do. ...	21
Letter from Mr. Richard Bourchier, giving information of war against Changanaut by the King of Travancore.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	7
Orders to Anjengo concerning the supplying the King of Travancore with warlike stores; the gentlemen at Anjengo requested to contract with the King of Travancore for pepper.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Observations on the Chief and Factors' engagement with the King of Travancore.	1757..	Do. ...	30
The reason why a large house should be purchased for the Factory.	1759...	Do. ...	32

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ANJENGO—*continued.*			
The conduct of the Chief and Factors regarding the pepper contract approved; treasure and old guns ordered to be sent thither.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	33
Letter from the Chief, &c., thereof, regarding the King of Travancore's request for assistance against Mahomed Esuf Caun.	1763...	Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
Disputes between the King of Travancore and the Dutch.	1769-70.	Do. ...	23
Complaint from some of the garrisons thereof that they have not received their clothing, redressed; some artillerymen to be sent thither.	1771...	Public Department Diary.	57
The Chief and Council thereof to provide 60 tons of cowries.	„ ..	Do. ..	59
The warehouse there to be repaired ..	1777...	Do. ..	71
Some small arms to be sent thither; the warehousekeeper and Storekeeper censured.	„ ...	Do. ...	72
Satisfaction expressed at Mr. Torlesse's having considerably reduced the expenses there.	1779 .	Do. ...	75
Muskets to be sent thither for the King of Travancore; indents from thence to be complied with; muskets to be sent to the King of Travancore and directions to the Resident; the servants thereof censured for not sending up their books in time.	1780...	Do. ...	77
Extract of a letter from the Commanding Officer at Pallamcottah to the Resident at Anjengo; intelligence communicated to the Resident by a Portuguese.	„ ..	Secret and Political Department Diary.	23
ARABIA—			
Letter from Mr. John Gayer giving an account of a battle between the Arabs and the Portuguese.	1699–1702	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	7
Another expedition made by the Persians with the Dutch against the rebel Arabs; letter from Bassorah advising of the complete tranquillity prevailing in Persia, owing to the rebel Arabs having been subdued by Ahmed Bashaw.	1741 .	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Defeat of the Hoala Arabs at Cassol; their leader Shaik Rahman killed.	1742...	Do. ...	„
Arrival of a Persian ship loaded with grain on the shores of Arabia; the Arabs' refusal to pay the usual tax imposed by the Collector of His Majesty's revenues; their mastery over Muscat and the defeat of the King's forces; tidings of the death of the King of Spain from the Consul of Aleppo, also that of his daughter the Dauphiness of France.	1746...	Do. ...	2

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ARABIA—*continued.*			
Letter from Mr. Daniel Draper giving an account of his transactions at Jedda in Arabia.	1762...	Public Department Diary.	39
ARCOT—			
Translation of a letter from the Nabob of Arcot; letter from the Nabob of Arcot to Nagojirav at Poona.	1768..	Public Department Dairy.	52
BALAMBANGAN—			
Vessels appointed for taking possession of that island; everything to be got in readiness with the utmost secrecy; supply of money ordered for the use of the expedition; draughtsman and surveyor appointed with an assistant; presents ordered to be prepared for the Sultan of Xolo; instructions to be prepared for the Commandant of the expedition; vessels to be despatched thither as soon as possible;. store vessels freighted for the service of the expedition thither.	1769...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	10
The English take possession of this place with its dependencies; establish a Factory at Xolo with the permission of the Sultan.	1769-70	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	23
Captain Wall's conduct in taking possession thereof approved; "Swift" Ketch freighted to carry supplies of stores and provision there; the safety of the "Success" Ketch being doubtful, the "Swift" Ketch to be manned with the Company's officers and men; directions to be given to the Commanding Officer there to avoid infringing on the rights of the Spaniards. Letter from Mr. Dodwell relative to the establishment at that place.	1770...	Public Department Diary.	55
Letter from Lieutenant Field there; the freight of a vessel hired to carry stores there ordered to be paid.	1771...	Do. ...	58
A sloop for that settlement to be fitted up; the papers relative to the intended settlement considered; a cruiser to be annually sent thither; stores and artificers to be sent thither; some slaves purchased for that settlement.	1772..	Do. ...	60
Letter to the Commanding Officer on board the "Swift" there; letter from the Commander of the "Success" Ketch.	" ...	Do. ...	61
Translation of a letter from the King to the Sultan of Xolo.	" ...	Do. ...	62
Reasons assigned for not sending piece-goods thither before; indent from thence for piece-goods to be forwarded to Surat and Broach and proposals to be received for contracting	1773...	Do. ...	63

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BALAMBANGAN—*continued.*			
for them; remarks on the Secretary's letter from thence.			
Letters from the Chief and Council, Balambangan; bills drawn by the Chief and Council accepted; advices from Balambangan considered; a quantity of woollens to be sent thither; resolution respecting the goods consigned thither in case of accident to that island.	1774..	Public Department Diary.	65
Copy of the Company's commands respecting that settlement sent to Madras; remarks on the conduct of the Chief and Council.	1775...	Do. ...	67
Concern expressed at Company's censure for accepting the bills drawn from thence; minutes on the occasion.	1776...	Do. ...	69
BANDORA—			
A letter from Mr. John Gayer to the committee of merchants giving an account of a battle between the Portuguese and the Arabs.	1699-1702	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	7
Some succors ordered to be sent there ...	1736-37	Public Department Diary.	10
President's instructions to demolish the batteries and fortifications of Bandora; information regarding the completion of the demolition of the fortress.	1738-39	Do. ...	12
The inhabitants of Bandora to be encouraged to cultivate vegetables; petition from the Corambis at Bandora referred to the Collector; letter from the Collector; no alteration to be made at present in the toka of the district.	1775...	Do. ...	68
BANTAM—			
Letter from George White, Companys' Agent at Siam, to Robert Parker, Company's Agent at Bantam, giving an account of the coins and products of the country and the state of affairs there.	1679...	Bantam Factory Inward Letter Book.	1
Letter from the Company's Agent at Siam to Company's Agent at Bantam stating that the presents sent to the King of Siam by the Company were received in a damaged condition and therefore were not approved of by the King and requesting that certain curiosities should speedily be sent as presents for the King in order that he might be kindly disposed towards the Hon'ble Company's affairs.	1680...	Do. ...	,,
Letter from the Company's Agent, Tonquin, to the Agent at Bantam, giving an account of	1681...	Do. ...	,,

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BANTAM—*continued.*			
the state of affairs there and stating that the Company has suffered a great loss on account of a fight between the Moors and the King of that place; an account of the fight.			
Letter from the Company's Agent at Siam to the Company's Agent at Bantam stating that the Company's Factory is burnt down, and that they have sustained a great loss, adding that the King of the place showed a great sympathy towards the Company at their misfortune, and had ordered his men to rebuild the Factory.	1682..	Bantam Factory Inward Letter Book.	1
BASSEIN—			
Letter from the Commandant of Bassein on the arrival of the Maráthás; Bassein fortress closely besieged by the Maráthás; capitulation for the surrender of Bassein; the arrival of a garrison there; letter from Martin deSilvera and Caitan deSouza regarding the siege of Bassein; President's answer to the same approved; an English embassy sent to the Court of Chimnaji at Bassein.	1738-39	Public Department Diary.	12
The Dutch attempt to settle at Bassein ...	1754...	Do. ...	27
The cession of that place not to be insisted on in the Treaty with Raghoba; Stafford ordered to cruise off that place.	1774...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	15
Advice received of its surrender; return of the ordnance found there.	1780...	Do. ...	23
Invested by the army under General Goddard; advice received of its surrender.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	77
BASSORA—			
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Bassora to the Court of Directors stating that they have received a grant from the Bashaw to the effect that they should have liberty to hoist the English colours on their factory should they pay duty at 4 per cent. on piece-goods or gruff goods and on cloth imported by the Company or their servants; that they had a dispute with the Bashaw about certain Armenians and a Musalman servant; that the Bashaw ordered them to leave the country on which they embarked on board the Company's ships; that the next day the Bashaw repented and sent for them and they returned to the Factory.	1724..	Bassora Factory Outward Letters.	1
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Bassora to the Chief and Factors at Gombroon regarding	1725...	Do. ...	"

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
the Bashaw; letter from the Chief and Factors at Bassora to the Hon'ble Court of Directors giving information of a peace concluded by the Chief and Factors at Tellichery highly advantageous to the English.			
Letters from Bassora giving details of a revolution there, and describing the state of affairs.	1727-28	Public Department Diary.	3
Phirmaund obtained by the Hon'ble Company from the Bashaw of Bassora.	1730-31	Do. ...	4
Letter from Bassora relating to the state of affairs there, and giving information regarding the movements of rebel Arabs; advice from thence concerning the preparation of the Turks against Nadirshaw.	1741...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Letter from Mr. Thomas Dorril stating that Nadirshaw took Bassora from Achmet Bashaw.	1741-42	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	3
Letter from Messrs. Dorril and Graves giving an account of the siege of that place by the Persians; news of Nadirshaw making peace with the Turks; further account of the siege of Bassora by Nadirshaw.	1744...	Do. ...	4
Letter from Bassora advising of the ill-treatment shown to Mr. Dorril by the Government of Bassora.	" ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
The settlement at Bassora is made independent of Gombroon.	1746...	Do. ...	2
Letter from Mr. Henry Savage from Gombroon to the President and Council, Bombay, stating that the Pasha of Bassora gained a great victory over the Pasha of Bagdad, and took prisoners about 12 thousand.	1749-50	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
Advices from Gombroon of the state of affairs and the troubles at Bassora.	1748-49	Public Department Diary.	22
Charge against the Resident of Bassora defrauding the Hon'ble Company.	1757..	Do. ...	30
Remarks on the Resident's letter and orders thereon; orders regarding the Resident thereof.	1760...	Do. ...	35
Letter from the Resident, Bassora, describing the state of affairs there; translation of Soliman Bashaw's General Phirmaund; an enquiry into the Resident's conduct considered; Mr. James Stuart ordered to proceed thither to succeed Mr. Shaw if necessary; translation of some paragraphs of a letter from the French Ambassador at Constantinople to the Governor of Pondichery; a Committee appointed to examine into the state of the Hon'ble Company's affairs there; the report of the Committee;	1761..	Do. ...	36

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
Mr. Shaw's breach of several orders; his conduct with respect to overland advices to be enquired into on the spot, and also as to the necessity of his Bagdad journey; the Agent at Gombroon to proceed thither to make the necessary enquiry into Mr. Shaw's conduct; it is judged necessary to remove Mr. Shaw and to appoint Mr. Stuart in his stead; a report as to how the enquiry should be conducted.			
Letter from the Resident relating the state of affairs there.	1762 ..	Public Department Diary.	38
President's opinion on the state of affairs there.	„ .	Do. ...	39
Advice therefrom of certain rights granted to the English by Carim Caun, now the Chief Governor of all the Kingdom of Persia.	1763...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
Report of the Committee appointed for framing rules and orders for that Agency; resolution thereon; the Agent and Council thereof ought to enquire into some irregularities in the account current of the estate of the late Mr. Stuart; what customs should be levied there.	„ ..	Public Department Diary.	40
A boat to be built for the use of that Agency..	„ ...	Do. ...	41
Letter from William A. Price giving an account of his transactions at Bassora; Mr. Price's conduct on his arrival there conditionally approved; Messrs. Shaw and Garden still deemed answerable for the amount of woollens delivered upon trust contrary to orders; Mr. Shaw admitted into the Council; the Agent and Council thereof ordered to transmit Hodji Esuf's and Mr. Shaw's account as adjusted in the Turkish Diwan; Mr. Price's conduct in not taking a joint bond from Messrs. Shaw and Garden disapproved; the Committee of Accounts' report relative to their books; the long detention of the cruisers noticed and their stay limited to a month at furthest; the Agent and Council permitted to freight on any good ship an amount of Rs. 50,000; Latty Master permitted to be appointed, but no Latty to be built; Mr. George Skipp ordered there to keep their books; a Latty established there at the recommendation of Mr. Price.	1764...	Do. ...	42
Directions to be given to the Agent and Council respecting Hodji Esuf's debt; extraordinary expenses incurred by the Agent's passage allowed him; an error in the	„ ...	Do. ...	43

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.* account of Mr. Buck Stock respecting the late Mr. Stuart observed.			
Letter from the President and Council, Bombay, to William Andrew Price, Agent thereof, dated January 1764, criticising the terms of several articles entered into between him and Lutoo Khan regarding commerce.	1764—70	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	19
The most effective means to be used for recovering the treasure and effects taken from the Islámábád; the Agent and Council should be cautious what indents they make to Europe; house-rent allowed to the Company's servants there approved; allowance to the Bagdad Vakil deemed sufficient; Mr. William Walker appointed Surgeon to that settlement.	1765...	Public Department Diary.	45
An account therefrom of the defeat of the Dutch at Corga by Mir Mahana.	1766...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
The Agent and Council directed to dispose of Hodji Esuf's lands and houses; and further he is to demand the Huqots or deeds of sale from the Government.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	46
The Agent and Council not to omit transmitting duplicates of material advices; the Agent and Council should assign their reasons for the loss sustained by the Hon'ble Company on their sales of woollens there; remarks on the Agent and Council thereof for not advising whether the fleet employed against the Chaul is in want of stores and provisions; two cruisers should be sent thither with such supplies as they may be able to take in; a company of infantry and Sepoys should be sent thither; the situation of affairs there, considered; discretional orders given the Agent and Council with regard to the assistance to be demanded from Carim Caun against the Chaul; an addition of Europeans made to the force to be sent thither, but the number of Sepoys reduced; the Military and Marine stores ordered for that purpose; the utmost expedition to be used in despatching the fleet thither; the allowances of the servants thereof should not be increased.	,, ...	Do. ...	47
The Agent and Council should enquire into the reasons which induced the Chaul to seize upon the Company's vessels.	1767...	Do. ..	48
The Agent and Council not accepting the terms offered by Carim Caun noticed; the Agent and Council making an application	,, ...	Do. ...	49

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
to the Chaul approved; Mr. Skipp's instructions on proceeding to Shiraz; the Agent and Council's schemes for committing hostilities against Carim Caun disapproved; also their proposal for an alliance with Mir Mahana; the Agent and Council's animadverting on their predecessor's conduct disapproved; the style of the Agent's letter to the Basbaw deemed very impolitic; their detention of the fleet approved; an European and six lascars should be kept there; the Agent and Council not to commit hostilities against the Chaul but with the Caun's consent; a guard vessel should be kept at the Gulph at the Caun's expense; the Agent and Council's accepting a Tescara disapproved.			
It is deemed unnecessary to send another Bomb Ketch there; woollens there to be sold at invoice price; Coja Shadda's proposal to be accepted; no woollens to be indented for to the Hon'ble Company; passes to be granted only to British subjects; remarks on the Agent and Council's misunderstanding the orders respecting Mr. Skipp.	1768...	Public Department Diary.	50
The Board's sentiments are that the Caun did really intend sending his troops against Carrack; the Agent and Council ought not therefore to have limited Mr. Skipp to a day nor should have returned the vessels hither; the measure disapproved.	" ..	Do. ...	51
Charges of the cruisers employed in Persia to be carried to the debit of this Agency; advices from Bassora taken into consideration; to what are due the causes of the present disagreeable state of affairs in the Gulph; Agent thereof to be reprimanded for treating the Board with disrespect; negotiations with the Carrackers disapproved; measures which the Council and Agent ought to pursue in case the Caun has not already acquired possession of Carrack; the Agent and Council should assist him in effecting it, provided he grants them the conditions required of him; the vessels not to be detained longer than necessary; the Agent and Council should explain what they mean by iniquitous management in the Steward's supplies; passage money thither settled; complaint of the merchants in respect to their not having been furnished with an annual freightship;	1769...	Do. ...	53

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.* remarks thereon; the Agent to refund the extra expenses allowed for his table.			
Removing the Agency to Bushire deemed advantageous for the Hon'ble Company's interest; a Committee appointed to state the advantages and disadvantages of the above; report of the Committee; concern expressed at the Hon'ble Company's sentiments in respect to the situation of affairs there.	1769...	Public Department Diary.	54
Letter therefrom intimating the expulsion of Mir Mohana from Carrack; he is on his way to the Mantifu Sheik for protection and he is captured by the Mussaleem; articles of agreement between the English and the Persians; the English are of opinion that a peaceful attitude should be shown towards the Caun; that we should only trade there; and to carry on the same articles of agreement are drawn up between the English and the Persians; dispute between the Persians and the Arabs; the former assisted by the Turks make an expedition against the latter; the Imaum of Muscat fits out a large fleet for an expedition against the Pesians; but returns without effecting anything; thereafter peace reigns among them.	1769-70 .	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	23
Advices from Bassora considered; no necessity of keeping a capital cruiser in the Gulph; what force deemed sufficient to protect our trade there; accommodations made by the Agent and Council with Government approved; also their not interfering with the Turks and Mauntifu Arabs; Agent and Council to frustrate the design of the French in sending a person to Shiraz; the coming of the subjects of Great Britain to India overland inconsistent with the privilege of the Hon'ble Company; Agent and Council to prevent their coming to India by Bassora; Agent and Council not to commit hostilities with the Bashaw without orders; concern expressed at the packets to the Hon'ble Company from Bombay having miscarried; the question of keeping a capital cruiser in the Gulph considered; steps to be taken for all goods consigned to British subjects laden on English ships if the Government there concur therein, remarks on the Agent and Council's opinion	1770 .	Public Department Diary.	55 & 56

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
upon the Board's resolution respecting Mr Skipp; the answer given by the Agent to a letter deemed extraordinary; the cruiser only to give convoy to such vessels as are furnished with English pass and colour; the separate peace made by the Turks with the Chaul deemed extraordinary; the Agent to expostulate with Mussa Caun on his perfidious conduct; treaty with the Caun should not be broken off on account of the Company's demands on the Chaul; the situation of affairs in the Gulph considered; remarks thereon; an expedition thither deemed at this juncture impracticable; borrowing of money by the Agent from the Company's cash disapproved.			
Letter from the Agent to the President; Regulations regarding the collection of customs, established; the Agent and Council to endeavour to take some advantage of the Chaul's death.	1771...	Public Department Diary.	57
The Agent and Council to collect customs in the same manner as practised formerly; part of the Factory to be rebuilt; translation of a letter from Causem Caun to the Agent; remarks on the disgust entertained by Causem Caun against the English.	,, ...	Do. ...	58
Directions to the Agent and Council regarding Arab Alli Caun; regulations regarding the envoys in the Gulph of Persia; a method settled for receiving the customs.	1772...	Do. ...	61
An estimate to be prepared of the expenses for constructing two vessels as requested by the Bashaw of Bagdad; letter from the Bashaw to the President.	,, ...	Do. ...	62
Letter from the Agent and Council assigning their reasons for quitting that place; Agent and Council censured for withdrawing from thence.	1773...	Do. ...	63
The Agent to be called upon to give an account of cash and effects left there; letter from the Agent respecting the cash and effects left there; state of affairs there taken into consideration; the Agent and Council to make application for the release of Messrs. Beaumont and Green; to give the Caun utmost assurances of our good inclinations towards him; not to make any long stay at Bushire; directions how to act in case they find the Factory plundered.	,, ...	Do. ...	64

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
A convoy ordered for the Gulph; the Arab shore of the Gulph of Persia to be surveyed; advices from Bassora considered; Agent and Council not to enter into treaty with Carim Caun unless he previously releases Messrs. Beaumont and Green; the Surgeons and brokers to be rewarded; the Agent and Council's instructions to the Commanders of the cruisers approved.	1774...	Public Department Diary.	65
Hostilities between the Arabs and Persians; the former are successful; they capture one ship and 2 gallivats belonging to the Persians, several of whom are killed, wounded and taken prisoners.	,, ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	27
Letter to the Agent and Council at Bassora from the Bombay Government stating that they have taken possession of the city of Thána by storm and requesting them to send a Marine force from Bassora to Bombay.	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
A supply of woollens to be sent thither; advices from thence considered; the detention of the cruisers there greatly disapproved; positive orders to be sent for their return, the bad situation of our affairs in the Gulph considered; the measures to be taken for retrieving them pointed out; the release of Messrs. Beaumont and Green no longer to be insisted upon as a preliminary article in the treaty with Carim Caun; translation of a letter from Carim Caun to the Resident.	1775...	Public Department Diary.	67
Battle at Kurdistán between the Turks and the Persians, in which the latter are defeated; the Persians on account of the loss at Kurdistán enter Bassora, rob and plunder the houses and return with the booty; the Turks appeal to the English for assistance, which is refused.	,, ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	28
The Persians with a force of 600 horsemen under the command of Rastam Caun proceed against the Arabs, but he having imprudently divided his men they are drawn into an ambuscade by the Arabs and Rastam Caun is obliged to retreat with the loss of about $\frac{1}{5}$ of his party; peace between the Arabs and the Persians.	1777..	Do. ...	30
The settlement thereof should not be entirely withdrawn; the allowance for the Resident fixed; statement of allowances for the	1778...	Public Department Diary.	74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BASSORA—*continued.*			
Resident thereof; the conduct of the Factors in a certain business much approved.			
The necessity of protecting the trade in the Gulph explained; the Factors to explain in what manner the Government will defray the marine charges thereof; some orders to be sent thither in consequence of a remark from the Committee of Accounts; no steps to be taken at present for building the vessels requested by the Bashaw.	1780...	Public Department Diary.	77
BEDNUR—			
Articles of a Phirmaund granted by the Rája of Bednur to the Hon'ble Company.	1761...	Public Department Diary.	36
Articles of a Phirmaund granted by the Rája of Bednur to Robert Gambier and the Hon'ble Governor Charles Crommelin.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	15
Capture of Bednur by Haider Naique ...	1764...	Public Department Diary.	42
BELLAPORE—			
Made a Residency; accounts of booty and plunder to be delivered in; the garrison there to be put on the same footing with Karanja; the Resident to make weekly reports of the exports of batty.	1780...	Public Department Diary.	77
BENGAL—			
Three sloops ordered to be built at Bombay for the Presidency of Bengal.	1747...	Public Department Diary.	20
Advices from Bengal of the assassination of the Nabob of Patna by Shamshar Khan, a Patna Officer, who marched there with a large army and was on his way to Murshidabad.	1747—48	Do. ...	21
An account of the proceedings of the Dutch in Bengal towards the close of the year 1759.	1759—61	Surat Diary ...	15
Letter from Bengal enclosing translation of a treaty between Nabob Mir Cassim and the Hon'ble Company; further letter from Governor Cailland on the above treaty; translation of a letter written to Nabob Jaffir Alli Caun by Governor Cailland; further letter from Governor Cailland to the President and Council, Bombay; letter from the Governor to the Select Committee enclosing a copy of his letter to Cassim Alli Caun.	1761...	Public Department Diary.	36
Extract of a letter from Major Adams to the President and Council, Fort William, regarding the massacre of Englishmen at Patna.	1764 ...	Do. ...	42

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BENGAL—*continued.*			
March of the troops from thence countermanded; the reasons for the step; letter to the Officer in Command of the troops from Bengal; a detachment from thence ordered to advance; plan for restoring Ragoba approved by the Governor General and Council; minute on a letter from Thomas Mostyn respecting the French; the most feasible method pointed out for sending troops from thence; copy of a letter from the Governor General to the Peshwa; letter from the Governor General to Thomas Mostyn.	1778 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
BOMBAY—			
A proclamation requiring all the Roman Catholics of the Island to pay the same obedience to the Italian Bishop as they did to the Portuguese Bishop; stopping of the great breach of water at Bombay; notes regarding the formation of the Bank of Bombay; a proclamation about the erection of the Bank; compensation to be made to persons whose cocoanut trees and batty grounds were made use of in building the town wall; proclamation forbidding non-residents to make any purchases on the Island; the inhabitants present a petition to the Board complaining of the heavy quit-rent; which is taken into consideration; the quit-rent reduced to one-half, some of the inhabitants being freed from paying it and some of those living within the town walls having to pay more than formerly.	1720 ...	Public Department Diary.	1
Manager's account of the profits made by the Bank of Bombay; conditions for letting out the Company's carts at Bombay and Máhím; petition from the owners of the ground between the Company's garden and the town wall.	1724 ...	Do. ...	2
Leasing of the waste ground along the Back-bay for planting cocoanut trees; petition from Matras and Corambis of Parell and of the village round about requesting the loan of batty; two petitions to the Board from the Mayor's Court requesting that a sufficient sum of money should be allowed for the management of the Court; their request granted; a list of the fees to be paid into the Mayor's Court approved by the Governor and Council.	1727-28.	Do. ...	3

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.*			
Proposal for building two powder mills in Bombay; petition from Laldas Vithaldas asking for ground free of rent to build a commodious house in Bombay for himself and family and for such distinguished persons as may come to Bombay from the country Governments; the letting of the quit-rent and ground-rent within the town walls; no houses to be built in the town without a license from the Land Paymaster.	1730-31.	Public Department Diary.	4
Petition from the Governor of Bombay who was dismissed; a powder mill ordered to be built on the Old Woman's Island; petition from the merchants and other inhabitants setting forth the hardships occasioned by the renewal of the ground-rent and the quit-rent duty; resolution thereon.	1733-34.	Do. ...	7
Resolution for fortifying the Island against the Maráthás; the Marátha invasion of the Island of Bombay; the President's report of the condition of the town; the state of affairs considered and proper steps advised to be taken during these troubles; an account of the produce of Bombay and Máhím carts; money advanced to the weavers on the Island; a new fortification ordered to be built and the town wall ordered to be repaired.	1736-37.	Do. ...	10
A ditch poposed to be carried round the town wall; considerations of the necessity of the ditch and calculation of the expenses thereof; the merchants subscribe to it; reasons for ordering a ditch to be dug out; Mr. Geekie's dissent thereto and his reasons for so doing; the Dungari fort ordered to be fortified; the report of the Mint Master referred to the Company.	1738-39.	Do. ...	12
A list of married and unmarried women, widows, boys and girls, and of those who died on the Island of Bombay and other subordinate Factories.	1738—41	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	8
An account of the silver in the Bombay mint; letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat regarding the affairs of the mint; letter from the Chief and Council to the Chief and Factors at Surat on the same subject.	1740—42	Surat Diary ...	5
The state of the Island in 1741; ingress of some people from the neighbouring countries into the town; measures taken to prevent any intrigues on their part; opening and closing of the three city gates; ringing of the precautionary bell at the Bazar Gate.	1741-42.	Public Department Diary.	15

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.*			
Proposal that no pice should be received in the Treasury but those coined in the Company's mint.	1742-43.	Public Department Diary.	16
Butcher's Island ordered to be repaired; one hundred rupees ordered to be lent to the Bombay coolies; petition from Janoji, Mukádam of the weavers, concerning the Bombay stuffs granted; Malabár Hill farmed for three years; account of the quit-rent and ground-rent.	1743-44.	Do. ...	17
Mr. Byfeld appointed Collector of the Rent and Revenues of Bombay; letter from him concerning the want of sufficient wells in the Company's oarts; petition from the Gentu merchants concerning some proceedings of the Mayor's Court; money advanced to the oart farmers to sink wells and for other necessary repairs; letter from the Mayor's Court about the abolition of the cow-oath; remarks of the Mayor's Court on the behaviour of the Gentu merchants in regard to the cow-oath.	1745-46.	Do. ...	19
The Malabár Hill put up to public outcry, but owing to want of bidders it was given to the Collector of the Rent and Revenues for farming; letter from the Mayor's Court regarding the election of some Aldermen; Mr. Thomas Byfeld re-elected Mayor for 1748.	1747 ...	Do. ...	20
Reduction in the quit-rent for want of a general survey within and without the town walls; new regulations introduced in the mint of Bombay; several robberies and murders having been lately committed a publication issued requiring all persons to give in a list of their slaves; no house in future to be built within the town walls but of mud or stones and covered with tiles; it is ordered that the estates of the Parell Corambis should be sold as they were indebted to the Company; all persons are required to register their deeds of conveyances in the Secretary's Office; the state and nature of Shanker Sinoi's security to the Bank regarding the Mázgaon village; a publication issued requiring all persons to give in a list of their slaves; the clerk of the works of general survey ordered to commence the survey at once since the collection of the quit-rent is in great uncertainty owing to the want of a general survey; a list of the slaves upon the Island	1747-48.	Do. ...	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* laid before the Board; the vacant ground ordered to be let out; the old mint undertakers discharged and new ones appointed; new regulations introduced in the mint.			
A committee appointed to examine into the complaints of the inhabitants of Mázgaon; report of their proceedings taken into consideration.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Committee's report regarding a dispute between the renters and the inhabitants of Mázgaon estate for the rent of their batty fields and salt-pans; an assessment of Rs. 2,000 levied on the inhabitants of the Mázgaon estate in order to defray the expenses of the country.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	14
Conditions on which the Company's batty grounds were rented; the Malabár Hill put up to public outcry.	1750-51.	Public Department Diary.	24
Articles of agreement concerning the Company's oarts; depositions concerning the said oarts; the current account of the farmers with the Hon'ble Company.	1752 ..	Do. ...	25
A publication issued by the President that the owners of oarts or batty grounds should register their deeds of sale in order to prevent fraud and likewise to secure their property; the Sheriff of Bombay ordered by the Bench of Justices to levy an assessment of Rs. 200 for the use of the county gaol.	1752—54	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	16
Proposals of the Sheriff of Bombay concerning the town walls and outforts; petition from the Bombay merchants; a committee appointed to inspect slaves; batty grounds taken from Ramaji Parvoe for the city ditch; his petition; President's resolution thereon; report of the Veriadores and Mataras on the above; proclamation forbidding all persons in Bombay to deal in warlike stores; report of the Mint Master on the condition of the Bombay Mint; notifications to receive proposals for Bombay stuffs; petition from Nasserwanji Patel for recovering the cost of two boats which were employed in the Company's service at Surat, and which accidentally took fire; a present should be sent on the occasions of Nana's eldest son's marriage; publication of His Majesty's Royal Charter.	1753 ...	Public Department Diary.	26
The Collector of Rent and Revenues ordered to make a report on the land tenure; Messrs. Byfeld and Symmons appointed to regulate the ground for erecting buildings; rules and	1754 ...	Do. ...	27

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY *continued.* regulations concerning the same published; the Mutiny Act published; letter from the Mayor's Court stating that the Chief and Factors at Tellichery refuse to execute a commission issued by them; letter from the Mayor's Court in regard to issuing commissions to subordinates; passage boats at Bombay, Máhím and Sion to be let out; articles of agreement regarding the same; publications relating to roads; raising of a new company of Sepoys.			
A publication issued by the President granting certain privileges to the inhabitants of Bombay and subordinate Factories; the merchants exempted from import duties for a certain period on account of a great famine and to encourage them to bring over a quantity of grain from other places for the relief of the inhabitants.	1754—56	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	17
The value of the houses pulled down in the Bazar Gate to be paid to the owners thereof, valuation of the oarts farmed by Limji; Variadores' report on the same.	1755 ...	Public Department Diary.	28
The 86th paragraph of the Hon'ble Company's Charter confers the rights and privileges on the inhabitants of Bombay to build houses and other freedom of trade.	" ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	7
The establishment of a charitable school for boys and girls in Bombay.	1756 ..	Do. ...	"
The Registrar of the Charity School expresses his desires that some subscription may be collected in England; plan of Bombay; regulations for the employment of slaves from Madagascar; report on Captain De Funck's letter on the measures to be taken for the defence of Bombay; rules and regulations for carrying on the new works of fortifications; rules to be observed by Captain DeFunck regarding the plan of Bombay, its castle, fortifications, Dungari fort, also a description annexed as to how to render them more defensible; the Bombay oarts farmed and those of Máhím put to sale.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	29
The Fazandárs request that an equivalent should be paid them for their trees which were cut down; resolution thereon; they make a petition; order prohibiting the planting of trees within 400 yards of the town walls and resolution thereon; reasons for ordering the houses in the Bazar Gate to be pulled down; reasons for not granting the request of the proprietors of some oarts to the	1757 ...	Do. ...	30

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* effect that some ground should be given them as an equivalent for their trees cut down; a resolution to put the proprietors of cocoanut trees round the town wall in possession of some of the Hon'ble Company's oarts at Máhím; survey of the houses round the town wall; freight bales designed for Mocha exempted from paying customs on the Island; representation from the native inhabitants in regard to regulating the farms and providing batty; foreign labourers formed into a regular body of Sepoys for the defence of this Island against an attack from the enemy; Collector's report concerning the valuation of trees cut down; his remarks in connection with the statement of the villagers at Fort Victoria; letter from him to the President and Council regarding the houses to be pulled down in the Bazar Gate; further letter from him regarding the houses round the town wall and order thereon.			
Letter from the President and Council, Bombay, to the Chief and Factors at Surat, stating that the French are contemplating an attack against Bombay and requesting the Chief to enlist 2,000 men, chiefly Arabs, Rajputs and Turks, and to send them immediately to Bombay.	1757 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	13
The Collector of Bombay ordered to levy a tax on account of the new fortification works; he is ordered to take charge of the Mázgaon estate; his letter regarding some private salt-pans; the Malabár Hill ordered to be leased out; the Hon'ble Company claims the Mázgaon estate; President and Council's petition to the Hon'ble Mayor's Court to be put in possession of the Mázgaon estates; Committee's report of the proceedings of the Mayor's Court regarding it; the Mázgaon estate ordered to be put to public outcry and part of it leased out to Mr. Hough; letter from Mr. James Mace appointed to view and examine the condition of the fortifications of Bombay; letter from him stating his reasons for fortifying the town from Dungari to Backbay; Fazandárs' representation regarding the valuation of their lands; instructions to Kumbhárs or pot-makers to carry on their business without the suburbs of Bombay; orders to pull down houses without the town to carry on the work of fortifications; papers relating to Mázgaon estate received from	1758 ..	Public Department Diary.	31

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* the proprietors; report from the Bombay Variadores and Mataras regarding the survey of the Mázgaon estate; weavers brought to settle in Bombay for establishing a manufacture for Judda and other Western ports.			
The Collector of Bombay ordered to levy a tax of 10 per cent. on all the landed estates in the Island; articles of agreement entered into between the Hon'ble Company and the farmers regarding the renting of the Bombay oarts; names of the principal oarts; an abstract of landed estates belonging to the inhabitants of Bombay and Máhím; Resolution taken for the defence of Bombay; pilotage marks into the harbour to be immediately altered; reasons for letting out the Company's oart Charney for a term of nine years.	1759 ...	Public Department Diary.	32
A Committee appointed to pitch upon a spot for a burial ground; letter from Major Mace, Engineer, on the said subject; a list of the names of the principal Hindu castes in Bombay; a general abstract of the troops in Bombay; letter from the Principal Engineer regarding the Dungari fort; Máhím and Bombay Bhandáris' proposals concerning the arrack farms; proposals for putting the Island into the best state of defence against an attack from the French.	1760 ..	Do. ...	34
Letter from the Principal Engineer regarding the works of fortification; several letters relative to the petty stores issued to the Byculla Camp.	1761 ...	Do ...	36
The petition from the inhabitants requesting permission to build houses within 600 yards of the town wall and a Committee appointed to examine into the same; the report of the Committee; they are permitted to build houses within the intended line of communication from Dungari to Back Bay; oarts farmed out; the Corambis of Mázgaon complain of Mr. Richard Nowland's conduct; a Committee appointed to enquire into the matter.	,, ...	Do. ...	37
The Collector of Rent and Revenues represents that one of the Hon'ble Company's oart farmers is dead; he is directed to apply to the Mayor's Court for the payment of his debts; an inventory of books &c., in his office laid before the Board; the Nadaris ordered to be coined; the old	1762 ...	Do. ...	38

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* undertakers of the mint permitted to send their remains of Toothenaque to Surat.			
Rules and orders to be observed in the Bombay Hospital; letter from the Collector enclosing the valuation of an oart; he is ordered to enquire how the owner became possessed of it; he reports how the widow of Fakir Shaw Janulla became possessed of the oart in Bombay; represents the result of his enquiry into the complaints of the Worli salt farmers; notification for contracting for the Caffri slaves.	1762 ...	Public Department Diary.	39
Great storm in Bombay in 1762; the damage done by it; instructions issued to the effect that no more bodies should be buried in the churchyard, and why; lists of books and papers in his office are laid before the Board by the Collector of Rent and Revenues; the Collector reports the damage done by the storm in November 1762.	1763 ...	Do. ...	40
Letter from Captain Andrew Werner disapproving of the demolition of the Dungari Fort and Hill; the demolition referred to the Hon'ble Company; he desires that a Committee may be appointed to examine into a complaint made by the Bhandáris.	„ ...	Do. ...	41
Collector's report of the survey of the Old Woman's Island; alterations made in the new lease of the island; the Collector of Rent and Revenues should satisfy the oart farmers for the damages they sustained on account of the storm in November 1762; his proposal with respect to the waste ground at Fort Victoria to be made known to the Resident thereof; letter from him enclosing a report of the survey of the Old Woman's Island; alteration to be made in the new lease thereof; he reports that the family of Adowji Ballaji are backward in paying the rent of their farms; the Committee of Accounts is ordered to enquire into the causes thereof; the owners of the oart farm are required to plant Bendy wood; an indulgence granted to the present farmers of the Old Woman's Island; an oart situated in that island ordered to be sold at public outcry.	1764 ...	Do ...	42
The works at the Apollo Gate ordered to be completed; Captain Keating appointed Clerk of the works on the fortification; petition from the Fazandárs; it is referred to the Collector; none but the Fazandárs are allowed to use the Nara trees.	1765 ...	Do. ...	45

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.*			
A Committee appointed to consider the means by which the quantity of fish upon the island can be increased; a Committee appointed to regulate and conduct the fishery; rules framed by them for that purpose approved and ordered to be carried into execution; a publication issued by the Mint to enforce the currency of gold coins; the iron-works made on the island not to be exported; the proprietors of the oarts which were cut down should be paid for them at their present intrinsic value; letter from the Collector regarding the same; a spot of ground on the Mázgaon estate let to Mr. Andrew Ramsay; the amount of valuation of an oart to be paid to the proprietor thereof, and why; the proprietor of an oart situtated within six hundred yards of the town wall desires leave to plant it with trees; his request not granted; the Collector reports an encroachment made on the Company's ground; resolution thereon; a proclamation issued to prohibit the exportation of batty.	1766 ...	Public Department Diary.	46 & 47
Letter from the Collector in regard to the petition of the possessors of arnys at Malabár Hill; order thereon; letter regarding the same; Corambis' request to be allowed the use of *Buckshaw* for manure refused, but they are permitted to pay half their Toka in batty; request from the Coolies to be excused the palanquin duty; President and Council's Resolution thereon; proclamation issued to prevent the sale of warlike stores; some kinds of warlike stores permitted to be exported, and why; the Collector of Bombay reports that an encroachment was made by some one on the Hon'ble Company's ground that was sold; he is ordered to let some waste ground on the usual terms; the Mázgaon boys should not be employed in the Marine Yard, but slaves should be purchased for that purpose; letter from the Collector in regard to a petition from the possessors of arnys at Malabár Hill; petition from the proprietors of arnys at Malabár Hill, which are ordered to be sold.	1767 ...	Do. ...	48
Arnys sold; the discoverers of the arnys rewarded; the Collector ordered to pay the proprietors of ground used for the public roads; the farmers of the villages represent the great loss they will have to sustain on account of half of the produce of batty being collected	" ...	Do. ...	49

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.*			
instead of the usual Toka; Resolution thereon; the Corambis represent the damage they have sustained by the water for the saw mills; a proposal for supplying the town with fish accepted; no Hamâls or Coolies to be employed in carrying palanquins but by the permission of the Custom Master.			
Petition from the Bombay merchants ...	1768 ...	Public Department Diary.	50
The Mint undertaker represents that he has suffered greatly from the prices given by him for silver delivered to be coined; letter from the Mint Master; an estimate for the erection of a light-house on Old Woman's Island laid before the Board, which is ordered to be built; publication prohibiting any chunam being made of saltstone; fortification of the Dungari Hill; opinions of Colonels Campbell and Keating regarding the same.	" ...	Do. ...	51
Inhabitants near the Dungari Fort to be advised when it is to be blown up; houses and trees contiguous to the Dungari Fort valued; a Committee appointed for that purpose; rocks only to be blown up at Dungari; Principal Engineer gives an account of what has been done.	1769 ...	Do. ...	53
Scarcity of fish in Bombay; proposals made by a Committee for regulating the fish market approved and carried into execution; valuation of the houses pulled down on account of the new works ordered to be paid and other ground allowed to the proprietor; account of their progress; Engineer's letter on the same; a dry dock to be built at Mázgaon; the lessees of the Old Woman's Island to be applied to give up their leases; proposals from the lessees referred to the Committee appointed for the purpose.	" ...	Do. ...	54
A road ordered to be made from Parel to Sion; Court of Admiralty appointed.	1770 ...	Do. ...	55
Bank Notes to be issued; Robert Blackford gives some hints on the proposed plan for issuing Bank Notes; his hints to be referred to the Committee; exportation of grain from Bombay prohibited; grain to be distributed to the poor at moderate rates.	" ...	Do. ...	56
Some houses on account of the new fortifications to be removed; the number of workmen thereon reduced; the proprietors of the oarts cut down agree to receive the Hon'ble Com-	1771 ...	Do. ..	57

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* pany's oarts in exchange on certain conditions; a Committee appointed to enquire into the abuse complained of in the contract for mines deliver in their report; declaration made by the President and other members respecting the contract for mines.			
Remarks on the extravagance of the junior servants; measures taken to put a stop to it; sundry nuisances complained of by them ordered to be rectified; heirs of the late owners of the Mázgaon estate allowed a pension; complaints made by the miners of their pay having been withheld; all trees within 600 yards to be cut down; a Committee appointed to frame the necessary regulations for the Paymaster's and Engineer's officers and for the conduct of the Committee of Surveys; the Engineer proposes an alteration in the work proposed by Lieutenant-Colonel Campbell; surveyors and sub-surveyors appointed; roport of the survey of Gondola laid before the Board; no houses to be erected within 1,000 yards from the fortifications; a place of arms to be built within the town and sundry houses to be removed; the sale of country arrack prohibited within the town.	1771 ...	Public Department Diary.	58
Prohibition on the exportation of batty from Bombay removed.	„ ...	Do. ...	59
Petition from the owner of a house in Church Street asking permission for repairing his house; permitted to repair it; prohibition against the black people repairing their houses; complaint made against the Padris on behalf of the Roman Catholic subjects; orders in consequence; several papers relative to their disputes with the parishioners considered; the books of the Collector of Rents and Revenues laid before the Board; a petition from the proprietor of an oart which was cut down, referred to him.	1772 ...	Do. ...	60
The Land Pay-master to prepare an estimate of the expenses for making sewers; the expenses of constructing them to be defrayed by the merchant vessels and a duty to be levied for that purpose; an accurate survey of the island to be made; Superintendent's letter enclosing an account of the expenses of the light-house; the exchange of pice in Bombay fixed; certain villages leased out; estimate of the expense of surveying the island to be laid before the Board; letter	„ ...	Do ...	61

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* from the Collector regarding several affairs in his Department; orders in consequence; sundry inhabitants petition to be excused paying any part of the charge of cleaning the ditch; the charge of cleaning it ordered to be defrayed by the Land Paymaster; the Land Paymaster reports how far it has been cleaned.			
Petition from the Cadji and Mooremen referred to the Collector of Bombay; Bombay Court of Sessions' orders in consequence of a representation from the Clerk of the Peace; the ditch ordered to be cleaned; proposals to be received for a new contract for the Bombay Mint; two oarts at Máhím taken from the present farmers and leased out; remarks on the inconvenience of the high exchange for pice; methods to remedy it; proclamation to lower the exchange of pice; complaints of pice not passing current; Treasury payments half in pice; copper pice coined; Toothenaque to be declared uncurrent; proclamation issued regarding the same; all public works in Bombay put a stop to and all labourers with certain exceptions discharged; an account of the progress made in the alterations of the Bombay Saw Mills; endeavours to be made to find out a capable person to complete the repairs thereof; report respecting it and orders thereon; report of the survey of the town gaol; report of the survey of the Town Hall laid before the Board; a spot of waste ground leased to Mr. Broome; a spot granted to Lieutenant Jackson; a spot granted to Abraham Henry; a spot granted to Mr. Stedman.	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	63 & 64
Estimate of the money necessary for the repairs of the Hon'ble Company's buildings in Bombay; petition from Banculingji referred to the Collector; the Collector ordered to make a list of the Company's oarts in Bombay which are to be sold conditionally; the Fazandárs request that a certain tax may be abolished; their request referred to the Hon'ble Company; request from the Fazandárs that the land tax may be collected in proportion to the produce of their estates; the standard and weight of gold rupees regulated; private persons permitted to coin their gold in the Mint; letter from the Mint Master; the passage boat should	1774 ...	Do. ...	65 & 66

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* be again put up to rent; the boat farmed out; letter from a Committee appointed to examine the petition from some inhabitants requesting that their houses may not be pulled down; the houses on the ridge of the Dungari Hill should not be removed for the present; the office of the Storekeeper deemed unnecessary and consequently abolished; the Mayor's Court return two candidates for the ensuing Mayoralty; they are ordered to deliver a table of fees; Mázgaon Dock put under the charge of the Land Paymaster; a new contract to be entered into for the Bombay Mint; a new contract granted for one year only; proposals regarding the Mint contract; petition from some owners of houses to be removed referred to a Committee; resolution in consequence of a petition from some Mooremen whose houses were removed for the accommodation of the Coolies; petition from the proprietors of some batty grounds filled up to form the Esplanade; measurement of a spot granted to Mr. Stedman laid before the Board; a spot of ground granted to Mr. Stephen Iveson.			
Petition from the Corambis referred to the Collector of Bombay; petition from the Fazandárs regarding the land tax.	1775 ...	Public Department Diary.	68
Plan and estimate of erecting storehouses at Mázgaon Dock to be prepared; estimate of the expense of erecting the warehouses laid before the Board; resolution for letting out Hog Island to Mr. Ogilvie Geddies revoked; a spot of waste ground leased out; report from the Collector of the measurement; Colonel Egerton's remarks on the fortifications of Bombay; the Engineer represents the imperfect state thereof; directions in consequence of the Engineer's letter; works to be completed described; doubts expressed respecting the proposed work at the docks; recommendation to be made to the Company on the subject; directions respecting the accounts of expenses; letter from the Principal Engineer; a Committee appointed to survey the barracks at the Old Woman's Island; report from them; orders in consequence.	1777 ...	Do. ..	71 & 72
The Chief of Máhim represents that several owners of oarts have stopped up the old foot-paths through them the owners to be	1778 ..	Do. ...	74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BOMBAY—*continued.* compelled to open them; orders respecting the examination of officers.			
The appointment of Lieutenant of Police to be made known to the inhabitants; form of the oath to be taken by the Lieutenant of Police; form of the commission for the Lieutenant of Police; sundry regulations submitted to the Board, which are referred to a Bench of Justices.	1779 ...	Public Department Diary.	75
The Bombay light-house duty raised; two of the Bombay oarts sold; the Lieutenant of Police, Bombay, submits several regulations for confirmation; letter from the Lieutenant; his expenses to be paid him, several regulations submitted by him approved and confirmed; he should be styled Deputy of Police and his powers diminished; the allowance of the Deputy of Police settled; he is to deliver up his commission as Lieutenant of Police; he is to lay before the Board a fair copy of the new regulations; he surrenders his commission as Lieutenant of Police; letter from him; he proposes some further regulations for his office; two of the Company's oarts sold.	1780 ..	Do. ..	77
BROACH—			
Letter from the Nabob who expresses his desire of coming hither; he requests a passport and security for his territories during his absence; the same granted him; letter from the Nabob requesting that one of the members of the Board may be sent to attend him to Bombay; reasons for his objecting to come here; a senior servant only to be sent to receive him, the Nabob arrives; compliment paid him on his landing; a treaty concluded with the Nabob; he returns to Broach.	1771 ..	Public Department.	58 & 59
Letter from and proceedings of the Committee appointed to take the examinations of sundry persons respecting the town and river of Broach; President gives an account of his negotiation with the Nabob; his proposal not deemed admissible; preparations to be made for obtaining satisfaction by force; correspondence between the Nabob and the President; the Nabob makes further overtures; period fixed for his discharging their demands; proceedings with him to be communicated to the Board, treaty with the Nabob.	1771 ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	12

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH—*continued.*			
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof stating that the Nabob thereof collects customs on goods under the Company's protection contrary to the treaty entered into between his father and Thomas Hodges.	1771-72.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	20
Renewed expedition against Broach; the English take possession of Bolaram (a mosque about a mile distant from the town); they fire on the town and attack its suburbs on all sides; the enemy assisted by the Dutch defend the place; the English take possession of Broach; establishment of English Government at Broach.	1772 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	25
Sundry papers regarding the Nabob's conduct; measures necessary to be pursued with him considered; letter from the Nabob asking for the money due to him; account of the annual revenues of Broach.	,, ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	13
Particulars regarding the Government of Broach.	,, ..	Surat Factory Diary.	20
Letter from the President to the Nabob of Broach; surprise expressed at his behaviour; our Resident to be directed immediately to withdraw from thence; letter from the Nabob of Broach to the President; the Nabob promises to pay the sum stipulated by treaty; letter from the Nabob; letter from Mr. Morley to the Chief and Council at Surat respecting the revenues of Broach; translation of a letter from the Nabob; Nabob agrees to pay the sum stipulated by treaty; orders in consequence; his letter; the treatment of the Nabob referred by the Select Committee to the Board; consideration of the measures to be pursued; sending an armament against Broach debated; and resolved on by majority; the Brigadier-General and Superintendent offer their services; the force to be sent against that place settled; advice received of its being taken by storm; directions respecting the plunder taken there; the Committee to send us information respecting the conduct of the Dutch; possession to be kept of the town and territory and a Civil Government to be established there; a proper garrison to be left there; regulations to be established for that Residency; further orders respecting the plunder; the transport boats to be re-	1772-73.	Public Department Diary.	61 & 62

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH—*continued.* turned from thence; Lalubhoy should be received into the Company's protection; advices to be prepared agreeable to the foregoing resolution; sentiments of the members respecting the share of the revenues to be allotted to Futte Sing; no country Sepoys to be hired there; further directions should be given to the Chief and Factors respecting the conduct to be observed towards Futte Sing; they should avoid a rupture with him if it can be done with honour; offers made by Futte Sing for the town and territory deemed inadequate, hence not accepted; the Chief and Factors to endeavour to settle with Futte Sing for the present; Sepoys to be sent thither to complete the third battalion.			
Letters from Broach; Superintendent's Diary laid before the Board; agreement with Futte Sing; the conduct of the Chief and Factors respecting their agreement with Futte Sing not to be commended but acquiesced in for the present; sundry regulations established respecting the Customs and Mint; the Factors to oblige the Pandit of Jambusar to allow them to collect the Company's share of the revenues; sundry papers and letters containing an account of the state of affairs there which are in a very critical situation; a Chiefship established at Broach entirely independent of Surat; the bad aspect of affairs there attributed to the vagueness of the treaty concluded by the Chief and Factors; directions respecting the method of collecting the parganná revenues; orders repealed regarding the revenues due from Jambusar; no confidence to be placed in Lalubhoy while under Futte Sing's influence; but the confiscation of his estates deferred for the present; the necessary number of country Sepoys to be entertained; a reinforcement to be sent thither; the houses and buildings there to be repaired; satisfaction expressed at the situation of affairs there; complaint made by the Darbár at Poona to be noticed by the Chief and Factors of Broach; regulations for collecting the customs there; satisfaction expressed at the Chief's having revised the Jammábandy; the Chief allowed to accept a present from the Patels, &c.	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	63

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH—*continued.*			
An expedition proposed by the Chief and Factors against a Cooli Rája not approved; a quantity of copper to be sent there to be coined into pice; the Chief and Factors to advise what preparations are made to repel the attacks of the Coolies; treachery suspected within the town; two Jumbledárs to be tried; a certain number only of Futte Sing's armed men to be allowed to enter our parganás; copy of a letter from the Resident at Cambay; the Chief and Factors permitted to raise a further number of horsemen; further orders to the Chief and Factors respecting their conduct towards Futte Sing; proceedings of a Sepoy general court-martial held there; translation of a letter from Futte Sing to the Chief.	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	64
Letter therefrom intimating the treaty of peace mutually signed between the English and Futte Sing; hostilities begin again; the Diván's Coolies to the number of several thousands make a desperate attempt on Broach; they climb up the fort walls by means of bámbu ladders, but the morning being dark they retreat; some of them are killed and wounded; a number of Scindys and a body of Coolies make an inroad into our parganás under the command of Seiad Sherif-ul-din and attack and plunder one of our villages called Wassandia; the Chief applies to the Governor for a cavalry force to prevent further inroads.	,, ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	26
Proposals from the Nabob of Cambay for purchasing Broach; garrison thereof reduced.	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	14
Letters to the Chief and Factors criticising the terms of an agreement they entered into with Futte Sing; a Chiefship established there and made independent of the Chief and Council at Surat; letter to the Chief and Factors enclosing certain rules and regulations for the Military thereof; ordered that some force should be sent to assist Ra ghoba in case the treaty with him be concluded.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
Directions for the conduct of the Chief and Factors in the dispute between Govindrav and Futte Sing; further directions on the same subject; the Chief and Factors to make use of force if necessary for the recovery of the revenues from the Pandits of Ahmud; they are to apply to Surat for	1774 ...	Public Department Diary.	65

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH--*continued.* assistance for that purpose; they are not to supply the contending parties with military stores; the several papers exhibited in consequence of the President's proposals for sending a Committee thither considered; remarks and resolutions on several points of the Chief's conduct.			
Rupees coined at Broach made current in Bombay.	1774 ..	Public Department Diary.	66
Siege of Broach by the Maráthás... ...	1775	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	28
An enterprize proposed by the Chief of Broach rejected; the Chief to be made acquainted with our negotiations with Raghoba; the pargannás ceded by Raghoba to be put under the direction of the Chief and Council; the Chief of Surat endeavours to obtain possession of the Broach Parganná.	" ..	Secret and Political Diary.	16
An additional number of Sepoys to be raised there, a supply of military stores ordered thither.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	67
Sundry charges brought against the Chief by three of the Factors; taking any steps in consequence deferred; two members of the Board sent thither as Supervisors; the Chief suspended and the power of the Factors also suspended till the Supervisors remain there; the conduct of the Factors in suspending the Chief approved; a survey to be made of the pargannás thereof; an Artillery officer to be sent thither; orders in consequence of advices from thence; some instruments for surveying to be sent there.	" ..	Do. ...	68
Letters to the Chief and Factors thereof from the President and Council asking them to acquaint them what customs the Maráthás levied on the districts now ceded to the Company, as it is thought reasonable to levy the same customs on them now also; the treaty of peace concluded with the Ministers at Poona ordered to be proclaimed there; letter from the President and Council to the Chief and Factors giving them directions in regard to the collection of revenues thereof.	1776 ..	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	22
Gentlemen there to carry the treaty into execution; the garrison to be augmented; estimate of the expense of securing the suburbs; works proposed by the Chief not to be executed; account of the proceedings of the English Commissioners; instructions from the Peshwa to the Marátha Agents.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	17A

Subject.	Date.	Descritption of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH—*continued.*			
Letters from Broach; a scheme under consideration for establishing the Marátha customs in the new pargannás; plunder and booty given up to the captors by the Company; the captors request that prize-money may be issued to them; letters from the captors; an allowance made to the late Nabob's widow; remarks on the value of Jambusar; sundry regulations for the improvement of the pargannás; the Chief in future not to have a share in the Diváni Revenue of Jambusar; account of the distribution of prize-money to the captors of Broach.	1776 ...	Public Department Diary.	69 & 70
A Committee of Enquiry to proceed thither; report of the instructions to the Committee; letter from the Chief; pleasure expressed at the largeness of their revenues, displeasure expressed at the servants' trading there in grain; the necessary loans to be made to the cultivators of land; the agent of the Poona Government to reside at Jambusar.	1777 ...	Do. ...	71
A force to be detached from thence against the Coolies of Dieu; further directions to be sent in consequence of Colonel Egerton's opinion; directions for conducting the expedition against the Coolies; the proceeding of the late Committee considered; resolution in consequence; resolution respecting cotton; an improper practice in the purchase of cotton remarked and orders in consequence.	" ...	Do. ..	72
Letter to the Chief and Factors ordering them to allow the Agent for the Marátha Government to reside in Jambusar; letter to the Chief and Factors thereof advising them that a revolution has been effected in the Poona Government by Moroba Fadnavis in favour of Raghunathrav.	1777-78.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	23
The Chief and Council, Broach, inform the President and Council, Bombay, of the particular use of local Sepoys; orders respecting the cotton to be received there; a fee established for the warehouse-keeper; the expense of buildings limited; the late Committee's plan for defraying the charges of collection adopted; fees established for the General and Sub-Collectors; remarks on the scarcity and high price of cotton there, and orders in consequence; the Chief and Council to send a particular account of the charges of the late expedition; an enquiry to be made	1778 ...	Public Department Diary.	73 & 74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BROACH—*continued.*			
concerning a dispute between two officers there; the Company's share of cotton to be again received in kind; the increase in the loans to the rayats; minute respecting the expense of the fortifications and buildings there, and resolution in consequence.			
Letter to the Chief and Factors permitting them to repair the walls of Jambusar and stating that the amount expended should be carried to the account of the Marátha Sircár.	1779...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	24
Captain John Turner to have the entire management of the survey of that parganna, but to be subject to the orders of the Chief and Council; the persons concerned in a late murder and robbery to be put on the works there for life.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76
A petition from several shroffs referred to the Chief and Council; a gaol to be built there; an additional allowance to be made the Secretary thereof; the Chief and Factors to account for the large balance of the outstanding revenue.	1780...	Do ...	77
The Chief to make good to General Goddard the collections received from the new ceded districts; translation of intercepted Marátha papers sent by the Chief; force necessary for the defence of Broach to be settled; a ditch and wall for the suburbs deemed unnecessary; certain points in a letter from the Chief referred to the Revenue Board; copy of the Chief's correspondence with Brigadier-General Goddard relative to his requisition for a battalion of Sepoys.	1780 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	23
BUSHIRE—			
Letter from the Shaik; indents of woollens to be partly supplied.	1763...	Public Department Diary.	41
Articles of agreement made between the Company and Shaik Saddun of Bushire.	,, ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
One per cent. Consulage to be collected there for the Presidency; selling goods per English weights thought proper; some grants obtained from the Shaik Saddun there, approved; the Resident s detaining the "Drake" Ketch there disapproved; the Resident is permitted to assist Carim Caun with a vessel occasionally; public table broken up and the allowances of the Resident and his Assistant settled.	1764...	Public Department Diary.	42 & 43
The Resident's conduct towards the Dutch	1766...	Do. ..	46

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
BUSHIRE—*continued.*			
approved; the Resident not to interfere in their disputes with the country Governments; he is not to attack Carrack.			
News therefrom of the capture of the Dutch Town and Fort at Carrack by Mir Mohanna.	1767...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
Report of the Committee appointed to point out the advantages and disadvantages of removing the Agency at Bassora to Bushire.	1769..	Public Department Diary.	53
Withdrawal from thence disapproved; a pension to be given to the family of the Linguist; report from the Committee appointed to point out the advantages and disadvantages of the settlement there.	„ ...	Do. ...	54
Relinquishment of Bushire by Mr. Morley, the Resident, on account of injurious treatment from the Persians.	1769-70.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	23
A Factory to be established there on certain conditions.	1775 .	Public Department Diary.	67
Letter therefrom stating that Alli Mahomed Caun and Nazir Alli Caun, two of the Persian Generals, propose an attack on the town of Bassora; they take possession of one of the bastions near the Zehere Gate, but after a sharp struggle are at length repulsed by the Turks; the number of Persians killed in the engagement.	1776...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	29
Peace between the Persians and the Turks; hostilities begin again between the Persians and Arabs and end in the defeat of the former by the latter.	1778 .	Do. ...	31
Advices from Bushire considered; an indulgence allowed the Resident in having his trade exempted from the Company's customs.	1779...	Public Department Diary.	76
Hostilities begin again in Persia; Alli Morad Caun of Ispahan having marched with a force of 25,000 troops against Zulfiker Caun, a bloody battle ensued; result of the engagement.	„ ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	32
Confusion in the Persian Gulph; the Imaum continues at war with Shaik Rashed; Shaik Abdulla of Ormuz is at war with the people of Carrack; Shaik Sagin of Alaharam is also at war with the Tamia people, which place the former had burnt; the Zebarra and Grain people are at war with the Chaul; and Bunderick is consumed by fire.	1780...	Do. ...	33
CALLIAN—			
Accounts of plunder and booty taken there to be delivered in.	1780 ..	Public Department Diary.	77

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
CAMBAY—			
Seizure of the British merchants and goods by the Cambay Government; the English vessels ordered to make reprisals.	1737-38.	Public Department Diary.	11
Letter from John Munro, Company's Resident at Cambay, to the Chief and Factors at Surat, stating that the Nabob of Ahmedabad had come there, and that he had given him the usual present without the previous sanction of the Chief and Factors.	1740—42	Surat Factory Diary.	5
One per cent. ordered to be levied on private trade at Cambay.	1744-45	Public Department Diary.	18
Being in want of beef for the Marine, and Cambay being the only place where it can be had, the President and Council direct the Company's Factor there to send as much beef as can be procured; letter from the Resident at Cambay on the same subject.	1752...	Do. ...	25
Letter from the Resident at Cambay to the Chief and Factors at Surat stating that the Maráthás have taken possession of Ahmedabad; letter to the Resident thereof respecting a complimentary mission to be sent to the Maráthás on their taking Ahmedabad; letter from Cambay respecting the same.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	11
Marátha officers in Guzerat surprised by the Nabob of Cambay and taken prisoners, being suspected of a plot for the capture of Cambay.	1753-54.	Do. ...	12
Proposals for purchasing the Cambay Factory.	1754...	Public Department Diary.	27
Petition from the brokers at Cambay; the Resident and Council's resolution thereon.	1755...	Do. ...	28
Letter from the President and Council, Bombay, to the Resident at Cambay, asking that as many Arabs and other Sepoys as can be procured should be enlisted and sent to Bombay; the Nabob of Cambay objects to the enlistment; remonstrance with him; the Nabob is at last persuaded to permit men being enlisted.	1757...	Surat Factory Diary.	13
Correspondence about the Cambay Factory ...	1758...	Public Department Diary.	31
Request from the Nabob of Cambay for a vessel to bring him to Bombay granted; letter from the Resident at Cambay stating that the Nabob has relinquished his design of coming to Bombay; letter from the Resident stating that the Nabob desires the Hon'ble President to lend him the services of Mr. Erskine to act as a Linguist on his way to Bombay in case he comes there; his request granted; letter from the	1758-59.	Surat Factory Diary.	14

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
CAMBAY—*continued.*			
Resident stating that the Marátha Generals Damaji and Ramchander have encamped within six koss from Cambay with an army of twenty thousand men, but it appears that their designs are not hostile.			
Nabob of Cambay requests our assistance in the event of Damaji attacking him; his request to be evaded.	1765...	Public Department Diary.	45
How should the revenue arising therefrom, be employed.	1766..	Do. ...	46
The Chief of Surat advised to offer Tullaji's Fort to the Nabob of Cambay on condition that he shall on no account afford any protection or countenance to piratical freebooters in any of the ports under his jurisdiction; letter to the Chief of Surat approving of the terms of the treaty he entered into with the Nabob thereof for the delivery of Tullaji's Fort.	1771-72.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	20
An accurate survey to be made of the island; calculation of the expense of surveying the island to be laid before the Board.	1772...	Public Department Diary.	61
The Nabob of Cambay being attacked by Futte Sing requests our assistance; a supply of stores to be sent him.	1773...	Do. ...	63
The Nabob of Cambay being attacked by Futte Sing to be assisted with a supply of military stores, and some Artillerymen; proposals from the Nabob for purchashing Broach; translation of a letter from the Nabob to the President proposing friendship and goodwill.	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	14
The Cambay Factory to be repaired	1775...	Public Department Diary.	68
Extract of a letter from Mr. Malet, the Resident, to the Chief of Surat; account of the valuation of the jewels deposited with him by Raghoba.	,, ..	Secret and Political Diary.	16
The Nabob requests assistance; translation of the Nabob's letter.	1777 ..	Public Department Diary.	72
Resolution on certain claims made by the Nabob; Mr. Malet to assure him of our support; observations in case of success; Mr. Malet to send a list of the Nabob's family connection.	1780...	Secret and Political Diary.	23
CANNANORE—			
Alli Raja gains back his throne by the intercession of the French.	1745-46.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
CANNANORE—*continued.*			
The English assisted by the forces of the Prince of Colastria and King of Cotiole proceed against Alli Rajah, an ally of Haider Alli; they attack Cannanore and storm the principal fortification; after several engagements on both sides the English are obliged to retreat; the English determine to distress and harass the enemy.	1768...	Bombay Secretarial Inward Letters.	22
CARMENIA—			
Journal of Nadirshaw's residence at Carmenia.	1746-47 .	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2
The Afghans attack Carmenia; account of an engagement between the Afghans and the Carmenians.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
CHAUL—			
Report of its being granted to the French; order to Mr. Mostyn in consequence; questions to be put to the Governor General and Council respecting it.	1778..	Secret and Political Diary.	19
CLIVE—			
Colonel Robert Clive protests against the court-martial on Captain DeFunck; President's reply to the above.	1756...	Public Department Diary.	29
Letter from him giving an account of the victory gained by the Company's forces under Colonel Forde over the French; further letter from him to the Hon'ble the Secret Committee with copy of a letter from the Vazir of the Mogal Emperor.	1759...	Do. ...	32
COLÁBA—			
A narrative of the proceedings of vessels in the Company's service in pursuit of the enemy (Angria) from Colába to Southerndrook (Suvarnadurg).	1732-33.	Public Department Diary.	5
The Maráthás march to its relief; the conditions of the peace.	1739-40.	Do. ...	13
COMMITTEES—			
Letter to the Committee of Merchants from Mr. John Gayer, &c., giving an account of a battle between the Arabs and the Portuguese at Bandora; further letter from Mr. John Gayer stating that Captain Louth took a pirate ship near the Cape of Good Hope; letter from the said Committee to the Deputy Governor, Bombay, stating that they	1699-1702.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	7

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume
COMMITTEES—*continued.*			
have appointed Edward Simond, Provost Marshal of Bombay; the Committee's instructions to Provost Marshal Edward Simond l.			
A Committee consisting of Messrs. Char es Crommelin and Hugh Symmons appointed to survey the buildings and roads within the town walls of Bombay; another Committee of three persons, viz., Messrs. John Sewell, Hugh Symmons and Thomas Hodges, appointed for framing regulations for the better protection of the Madagascar slaves; regulations framed by them.	1752-54 .	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	16
The Committee of Surveyors appointed; directions to the Storekeeper of the Committee; remarks of the Committee of Accounts on the Gombroon books and their report on the Anjengo disbursements; their remarks on the Madras adjustment; and on the Madras account of the gratuity allowed to the King's troops.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32
A Committee appointed to pitch upon a spot for a burial ground.	1760 ..	Do. ...	34
A Committee appointed to inquire into the impediments to the salt trade at F Victoria.	"	Do. ...	35
COOLIES—			
An expedition against them resolved on ...	1769...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	10
A force to be sent against them; a reinforcement to be sent to the forces employed against them; consultation as to how their country should be disposed of; if necessary a part of the British forces to remain there during the rains; the Committee to endeavour to make themselves acquainted with their Government; an account of the charges incurred owing to the expedition, to be prepared; the method of disposing of their country considered; resolutions in regard thereto.	1771...	Public Department Diary.	57
CUSTOMS—			
Measure and weight duties settled; an annual abstract of Customs collected at Máhím; a fraud in the Customs detected and the delinquents punished.	1730-31 .	Public Department Diary.	4
The Bombay Custom Master's abstract of Customs for the year 1738.	1738-39 .	Do. ...	12

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
CUSTOMS—*continued.*			
The Custom Master of Máhím ordered to report to the Board on all illicit private trade; his license to be obtained for landing goods designed to be re-exported; duties on the English trade at Surat raised; duties not to be charged on re-importation.	1740-41.	Public Department Diary.	14
Letter from Mr. Geekie, a member of the Governor's Council, regarding the management of the Bombay Custom House.	1741-42	Do. ...	15
Directions with respect to keeping accounts in the Custom House.	1743-44.	Do ...	17
Custom Master's report concerning the complaint of the freighters of the ship "Shaw Allum,"	1744-45.	Do. ...	18
An annual abstract of the Bombay Customs; duty charged on the importation of guns.	1755...	Do. ...	28
The Bombay Custom Master ordered to confiscate the Dutch sugar illegally imported; the Custom Master ordered to prepare a report of the quantity of grain on the Island; the petition of the salt merchants to load salt at Karanja; Collector's remarks and order thereon.	1757...	Do. ...	30
A duty of one per cent. ordered to be levied on all Imports and Exports, &c; duty to be levied on woollen goods imported to any part of India; certificates for goods exported beyond the limited time granted; duty should be levied on goods from Fort Victoria and Surat; one of the King's officers refuses to pay the duty.	1758 ...	Do. ...	31
The Bombay Custom Master gives his reasons for doing away the duty on grain and silk; the ghee permitted to pass through the Island without paying the full duty; the importers of a quantity of salt ordered to attend the Board; they are cautioned not to do the like again.	1759 ...	Do. ...	33
An annual abstract of the Bombay Customs; a Committee appointed to inquire into the impediments to the salt trade at Fort Victoria.	1760 ...	Do. ...	35
Bombay Custom Master acquaints the Board that he has not been able to collect the whole of his outstanding customs; letter from the Bombay Custom Master containing proposals for sundry regulations in that Department; remarks thereon; the Custom Master's observations on the Board's minute; methods adopted to prevent goods being carried clandestinely to the other side.	1770 ...	Do. ...	57

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
CUSTOMS—*continued.*			
Letter from the Custom Master enclosing sundry regulations for the benefit of the revenue; Committee appointed to report their opinion of them; regulations established to prevent merchandize being clandestinely carried to the other side; the Committee decline giving any opinion thereon; the regulations proposed by the Custom Master taken into consideration and approved; some alterations made in them.	1772 ...	Public Department Diary.	61 & 62
Directions respecting some outstanding bills for duty on necessaries; no duty to be collected on necessaries in future; yearly abstract of Customs laid before the Board, satisfaction expressed at the increase of customs.	1773 ...	Do. ...	64
Transfers on the Treasury to be accepted in payment thereof; letter from the Custom Master.	1774 ...	Do ...	66
Abstract of Customs for the last year laid before the Board; duty on freight goods settled; explanation of a fee complained of by the Company.	1776 ...	Do. ...	69
Merchants complain of certain duties; memorial from the merchants; letter from the Custom Master in reply to the merchants' memorial; the export duty on some silver remitted.	1777 ...	Do. ..	71
An increase in the customs; abstract of customs for the year ending 30th April 1777.	1778 ...	Do. ...	73
The export duty on silver to be continued; petition from sundry merchants regarding it.	" ...	Do. ...	74
Abstracts for the year laid before the Board ...	1779 ...	Do. ..	76
DAMAUN—			
Letter from the Governor of Damaun regarding the seizure of a boat; resolution of the President and Council; the boat claimed by the Governor of Damaun delivered to the Coolies.	1755 ...	Public Department Diary.	28
DA'RA'VI—			
The Maráthás plunder that place and inflict considerable damage on the villages roundabout.	1773—75	Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
DARMAPATAM—			
Allowances agreed to be paid to the Collector of Revenues of Darmapatam.	1743-44.	Public Department Diary.	17

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DARMAPATAM—*continued.*			
The revenue of Darmapatam found to be on the increase; some Caffri slaves sent there from Bombay.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
A true state of the produce of that place to be made known; petition from the renters of Darmapatam.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	23
Description of the Island of Darmapatam and remarks thereon; a plan of that island ordered to be sent to England.	1755 ...	Do. ...	28
Captain DeFunck's letter with a plan of Darmapatam; remarks thereon; considerations as to what fortifications are necessary on that lisand.	1756 ...	Do. ...	29
DELAGOA—			
Advice of that place being taken possession of by Mr. Botts.	1777 ...	Public Department Diary.	72
DELHI—			
Letter from Delhi confirming the news of the death of the Mogal Emperor who was succeeded by his eldest son Ahmad Shah Bahadur.	1747-48.	Public Department Diary.	21
Advices of the commotions at Delhi stating that the Great Mogal is made a prinsoner by his Vazir.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	10
Information received at Surat confirms the news that a great commotion took place at Delhi and the Great Mogal was imprisoned by his Vazir; authentic letter received at Surat.	„ ...	Do. ...	11
News of the Mogal Emperor being deposed from Delhi.	1754 ...	Public Department Diary.	27
Representation to the Emperor of Delhi by the Chief of Surat that as the Siddi had committed various outrages upon the inhabitants of Surat and brought the city to a state of ruin, at the request of the inbitants of Surat the Chief brought a force of men and artillery from Bombay and took possession of the castle for His Majesty and expelled the Siddi, and stating that the Chief hopes for His Majesty's favour on behalf of the Hon'ble Company for the rendering of these services; copy of the certificate of the principal inhabitants sent to the Emperor along with the representation under the seal of the Nabob.	1758-59.	Surat Factory Diary.	14
Letter from—advising to send every possible assistance to Fort William and giving an account of the situation of affairs there; further letter from—giving information of Suja Dowla's real intention of espousing	1764-70.	Secretariat Outward Letters.	19

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DELHI—*continued.*			
the cause of Mir Cassim and of engaging with him in a war against us and stating that they attacked our army at Patna and were repulsed with the loss of about 2,000 men; that a peace was shortly after concluded.			
DUTCH—			
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat asking permission to purchase a house and garden commanding the river Tapty which the Dutch were negotiating to purchase.	1737-38.	Public Department Diary.	11
A protest against the Dutch Commodore and Council of Cochin.	1740-41.	Do. ...	14
The Dutch lend their ships to a Persian Sardar in order to assist the Persians against the rebel Arabs; insolent behaviour of the Persian Sardar towards the Dutch Chief and soldiers.	1741 ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
The Dutch fortify Colotchy; copy of a letter showing their evil designs against the English; news of their surrendering Colotchy to the King of Travancore; they try to induce the Queen of Quilone not to grant the English any privileges there.	1741-42.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	3
Correspondence between the Dutch and the English Companies regarding privileges for trading.	„ ..	Public Department Diary.	15
Messages between the Agent and the Dutch Chief about purchasing wool in conjunction	1744 ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Importation by the Dutch of 350 bales of broadcloth and a great quantity of perpets to Spahaun and Carmenian settlements; arrival of a Dutch ship from Batavia with soldiers for the service of their factory and their trouble with the country people; disputes between the Dutch and the Mossels about a tax called Traju.	1746 ...	Do. ...	2
The Dutch at Surat deliver a declaration to the English there prohibiting all persons from carrying opium to Malacca; the English reply to it.	1745-46.	Public Department Diary.	19
Letter from Surat advising of the Dutch quitting their factory thereof and retiring to the Bar in order to impede the trade of the Moors; they send a scurrilous protest against gentlemen of the English Company; letter from the Chief at Surat enclosing a protest which he made against the Dutch; letter from Surat advising of he conduct of the Dutch in searching and eizing all goods belong-	1747-48.	Do. ..	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DUTCH—*continued.*			
ing to the inhabitants; advice of the return of the Dutch to their Factory; letter from the Dutch Commodore and Council at Cochin; the President's answer thereto; another letter from the Dutch; correspondence between the Dutch Chief at Surat and the President.			
Notification concerning the Dutch pretensions to an exclusive right of trade in opium, &c.; a memorial from the Dutch Directore and Council at Surat; President's letter to Captain Pawlett regarding the Dutch.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
They instigate Safdar Ali Khan, the ex-Governor of Surat, to attack Meah Atchund, the Governor, and promise him assistance.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
They obtain permission to build a wall from the Governor of Surat, but instead of a wall they begin to raise a large building; but they are frustrated in their design.	1750 ...	Do. ...	9
Memorial from the Dutch Chief and Council at Surat to the Resident; letter from the Dutch Directore to the Governor of Surat concerning his order that they should not carry on their trade there; a Committee appointed to make its remarks on the memorial of the Dutch.	1749-50.	Public Department Diary.	23
Memorial from the Dutch Chief and Council at Surat to the Hon'ble the President; letter from the Dutch Directore and Council at Surat to the Hon'ble the President and Council, Bombay; reply from the President and Council to the above.	1750-51.	Do. ...	24
Their extraordinary policy of supplying the King of Travancore with warlike stores at a time when they expected him before the walls of Cochin.	1752 ...	Do. ...	25
News of the Dutch boats sailing for Cutch; the Dutch attempt to settle at Cutch.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	11
The Dutch fortify the islands Cayo and Carrack; transactions of the Dutch Factory at Bushire.	1754 „	Gombroon Factory Diary.	6
They attempt to settle at Bassein	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	27
Proceedings regarding the Dutch gentlemen at Chinsura; a scheme to defeat their settling at Rajapore.	1756 ...	Do. ...	29
Re-establishment of their Factory at Bassora at the request of Soliman Bashaw; measures adopted by the English to stop the Dutch dealing at Carasoon, Mussad and Spahaun; the increasing power and influence of the Dutch in the Persian Gulf.	„ ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	

MADRAS-600

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DUTCH—*continued.*			
Remonstrance from the Chief and Factors at Surat to the Dutch Directore and Council regarding the Dutch giving shelter to an English offender; letter from the Dutch Director and Council in reply to the above.	1757 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	13
Report of their settling at Bassein and remarks thereon.	1758 ..	Public Department Diary.	31
Letter from the Dutch Directore and Council regarding the detention of their ship "Esperance."	1759 ...	Do. ...	32
An account of the proceedings in Bengal towards the close of the year 1759; a narrative of the battle of Wandewash by the Dutch; letter from the President and Council, Bengal, stating that a treaty has been concluded between the Hon'ble Company and the Dutch, and giving a translation of the proposals, agreements and demands of the English and the Dutch.	1760 ...	Do. ...	34
Letter from the Dutch Chief and Council at Surat.	1761 ...	Do. ...	36
Letter from the Chief, &c., of Surat stating that they shall evade complying with the request of the Dutch for a magazine and a stone chokey; another letter from the same source informing the President, &c., of the Nabob's having blocked the Dutch in their Factory and Bandar, and awaiting their immediate orders as to how they should act in case the Dutch take up arms against the Nabob; at the request of the Dutch the English act as mediators; the Chief at Surat sends to the Dutch the terms of a treaty; the Dutch accept some of the terms, while reject others; the Dutch answer to the demands made by the Nabob; treaty as finally made between the Nabob and the Dutch.	1762 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	16
Differences between the Nabob of Surat and the Dutch; correspondence between the Dutch Directore and the English Chief on the above subject.	,, ...	Surat Factory Diary.	,,
Letter from a Danish Supercargo desiring an advance of money for the release of himself and his companions from the Maráthás.	1763 ...	Public Department Diary.	40
The English Chief saluted with fifteen instead of twenty-one guns by the Dutch; explanation asked for the above affront; the Dutch Directore apologizes for the aforesaid mistake.	1764 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	17

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DUTCH—*continued.*			
Letter to the Dutch Directore and Council at Surat; letter from the Dutch Directore to the President.	1766 ...	Public Department Diary.	46
The Dutch Governor and Council at Columbo request that a payment of some money disbursed on account of an English vessel being wrecked on the coast of Ceylon, may be demanded; measures taken to procure payment of the same; letter to the Governor and Council at Columbo; letter from the Commodore at Cochin; his request complied with.	1768 ...	Public Department Diary.	50
Letter from M. Senff to the President informing him of his being appointed as Governor and Directore at Cochin; letter from the President to the Governor of Cochin.	„ ...	Do. ...	51
Letter from the Dutch Directore and Council, Surat; letter to the Dutch Directore and Council, Surat; the Directore and Council demand the amount of supplies made to an English vessel at Columbo; resolution threon.	1769 ...	Do. ...	53
Advices received of the Dutch erecting a strong building at their Bandar at Surat; letter from the Dutch Directore and Council at Surat; President's letter to the Dutch Directore and Council.	„ ...	Do. ...	54
Permission granted them to erect the building they want at Surat; letter from one of their Council to the Governor.	1771 ...	Do. ...	57
The Dutch demand for necessaries supplied; regulations established by them respecting the trade to Batavia.	1772 ...	Do. ...	60
Their conduct at Broach taken into consideration; they should be required to withdraw their factory from thence; letter from the Directore and Council at Surat.	„ ...	Do. ...	62
Letters from the Dutch Council at Surat; letter from the Directore and Council advising of their having deputed two gentlemen to make a representation of what passed at Broach; remarks on the proceedings of the Dutch; resolution respecting them; Myheer Slysken, the Deputy from Surat, delivers his credentials; he requests a Committee may be appointed to confer with him; a Committee appointed.	1773 ...	Do. ...	63
Letter from the Directore and Council at Surat.	1775 ...	Do. ...	68

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
DUTCH—*continued.*			
The former privileges at Surat to be continued to them but no innovation to be allowed; their original Phirmaunds to be inspected; the Chief and Council at Mallacca complain of the conduct of a country Captain; translations of sundry depositions taken at Mallacca respecting a seizure made by Captain Robert Park; the propositions made by the Dutch for comparing their original Phirmaunds with our copies agreed to; permitted to repair their powder magazine under the inspection of our Engineer; letters to the Directore and Council at Surat; the claim made by them at Surat considered; everything to remain on the present footing till the Hon'ble Company's pleasure is known.	1779 ...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76
An intercepted letter from the Dutch Chief at Surat to the Marátha Minister communicated to the President by General Goddard.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	21
Their claim to exporting goods from Surat free of any further duty than the usual import duty of 2½ per cent. not being supported by any of their Phirmaunds, disallowed; the Chief and Factors at Surat ordered to inspect all the Dutch Phirmaunds and to take down copies of them; their claim to exemption from certain duties not recognised.	1779...	Secretariat Outward Letters.	24
Letter from the Directore and Council; purport of an answer to a letter from the Directore and Council at Surat; letter from the Governor General and Council at Batavia.	1780...	Public Department Diary.	77
FORT AUGUSTUS—			
Formerly called Sunderdroo (Suvarndurg); resolutions for keeping possession of it, and reasons for the same; a latitude given Mr. Riley to increase or diminish the garrison; protection to be given to its inhabitants; Marine and Military force thereof to be returned from thence as soon as possible; no duties or fees should be collected there; all grabs and gallivats taken there should be sent up to Bombay; Agent for the capture of that place and Rari agrees to let the Hon'ble Company have the vessels taken there and desires the brass guns may be relinquished to them; resolved that such of the brass guns as are unserviceable should be delivered up to them.	1765. .	Public Department Diary.	44

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT AUGUSTUS—*continued.*			
Articles of agreement made at Fort Augustus between the Company and Mah Ragh Jeejaboy (Mahárání Jijábái).	1766 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
A statement of the expenses incurred by the capture of that place ordered to be prepared; immediate payment should be demanded of part of its ransom.	1767 ...	Public Department Diary.	48
The Agent to the captors of Fort Augustus to be called upon to make good the amount of the brass guns taken there; the resolution for granting a share of the ransom money to the sufferers by the Malwans being disapproved of by the Hon'ble Company not to be carried into execution; an account of the expenses incurred by the expedition thither ordered to be framed; reasons assigned by the Superintendent for not calling there to recover that part of the ransom now due.	1768 ...	Do. ...	50
FORT MARLBRO'—			
The Company express their inability to supply that place with vessels and artificers; the supplying that place with vessels considered; the indent transmitted from thence to be complied with; proposals made for supplying that place with Coffri slaves, accepted.	1762 ...	Public Department Diary.	38 & 39
A country ship freighted for carrying stores thither; Caffri slaves for that settlement purchased; a piece of each sort of piece-goods to be sent thither and the gentlemen there to be requested to advise as to which will answer; musters of piece-goods imported inland, should be sent thither; a boat for that settlement ordered to be surveyed; Caffri slaves for the use of that settlement purchased; they should be trained as carpenters, caulkers, &c.; the proposal for stopping the pay due to the families of artificers sent thither, disapproved; a company of Arab sepoys should be raised, if possible, at Surat, for the use of the settlement; rates of exchange between that place and Bombay, settled.	1763 ...	Do. ..	40 & 41
Slaves to be purchased for the use of the settlement; a ship to be freighted for slaving on the coasts of Africa and Madagascar to prevent disappointment; the owners of a country ship tender to send her to the coast of Africa for the pro-	1764 ..	Do. ...	42

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume
FORT MARLBRO'—*continued.*			
vision of slaves; his offer accepted and the ship ordered to be surveyed; a report of the survey of the ship intended to be employed in the slave trade; a cargo ordered to be laden on board her; a bounty should be given to the Commanders and the Chief Officers to encourage them in a diligent discharge of their duty.			
Slaves to be purchased at Muscat for the settlement; a vessel engaged for carrying Caffri slaves thither.	1764 ...	Public Department Diary.	43
A vessel to be built for the service of that Presidency; a Bomb Ketch to be sent thither till the other is completed; women slaves to be provided for that settlement.	1766 ...	Do. ...	46
Caffri women to be purchased for the use of that settlement.	„ ...	Do. ...	47
Some ammunition belonging to the Presidency to be delivered to the Military Storekeeper; slaves purchased for that settlement.	1767 ...	Do. ...	49
Two luggage boats to be built for that settlement; endeavours to be used to procure the artificers they write for; no artificers can be procured for that settlement; letter from the Marine Paymaster and Superintendent.	1769 ...	Do. ...	53
A publication to be issued for contracting for slaves for that settlement; endeavours to be used for procuring some artificers; luggage boats to be built for that settlement.	1771 ...	Do. ...	57
A sum of money received on account of that Presidency.	1778 ...	Do. ...	73 & 74
FORT RARI, (RÁIGAD)—			
Articles of agreement made there between the Company and Jivaji Visram Sabnis for and in behalf of Kemsavant the Bouncello; another agreement made there between the same parties; advice therefrom of the Chief having taken formal possession of Vingorla according to the treaty with the Bouncello.	1766 ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
The articles proposed for its delivery approved; they should be put into execution as soon as possible.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	46
A force to accompany Mr. Mostyn thither to countenance him in the measures he may think proper to pursue for the above purpose; expenses incurred by the President thereof to be paid by the Hon'ble Company;	„ ...	Do. ...	47

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT RARI, (RĀIGAD)—*continued.*			
the treaty entered into with Bouncello for the delivery of that place to him, approved.			
The means for withdrawing the garrison from thence considered; a schooner to be employed on this service, and a vessel to be freighted if procurable for the same purpose; provisions to be sent thither; the person detained for the security of the first payment to be released conditionally; a vessel freighted to bring up part of the garrison from thence.	1767 ...	Public Department Diary.	48
FORT ST. DAVID—			
Letter from Fort St. David detailing the particulars of an engagement with the French; news relating to the progress of the French; advice of one of our ships falling into their hands; news of a French attack on that settlement; supplies of men for Fort St. David considered.	1747 ...	Public Department Diary.	20
Advices from that place of an attack attempted by the French thereon; reasons for not sending money there; a sloop ordered to be built for that Presidency; letter from the President and Council thereof.	1747-48.	Do. ...	21
Advice of an accident that happened to a number of vessels on that coast; the President and Council thereof to be requested to enlist men for completing the several companies of Sepoys at Bombay.	1748-49.	Do. ...	22
Letter from Mr. Charles Floyer to the President and Council, Bombay, giving information of the restoration of Madras and evacuation of the French therefrom.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
Letter from Fort St. David giving particulars of the disturbance in Arcot between Chanda Saheb assisted by the French and Anwarudin assisted by the English.	1750-51.	Public Department Diary.	24
Letter from Fort St. David giving an account of the state of affairs at Arcot and adding that Chanda Saheb with the French is at Trichinopoly and that Duplix has assumed the title of the Mogal's Governor from Cape Comorin to the River Krishna.	1752 ...	Do. ...	25
Letter from Mr. Thomas Saunders, &c., to the President and Council, Bombay, giving an account of the murder of Nazir Jang; further letter from them stating that the French persist in their designs of placing Chanda Saheb on the Nabobship of Arcot.	1750-52.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	10

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT St. GEORGE—			
Letter from the President and Council thereof stating that they have come to a resolution of making some proposals for uniting the Presidencies of Bombay, Bengal and Madras in a general trade.	1733-34.	Public Department Diary.	7
Resolution to send some slaves there; a letter should be sent there on the loss of the English fleet.	1738-39.	Do. ...	12
Letter from Mr. Thomas Saunders, &c., giving a short account of the war in the Karnatick to the President and Council, Bombay.	1753-54.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	11
A letter to the President thereof stating that the English forces retook Calcutta.	1757-62.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	18
Letter from the President and Council thereof to the President and Council, Bombay, regarding the French attack on Madras; further letter from thence stating that there was a happy change in the affairs there, and that they have compelled the French to raise the siege; translation of an intercepted letter from Monsieur Lally; translation of a letter from a country merchant to the President, news regarding the siege being raised.	1759 .	Public Department Diary.	32
Paragraphs of the letters therefrom relative to the King of Siam to be transmitted to all subordinates.	" .	Do. ...	33
Letter from Col. Eyre Coote giving an account of the operations of the army under him in Southern India; a congratulatory address to Col. Coote in consequence of the success he achieved in Southern India.	1760 .	Do. ..	34
Copy of the letter from the Court of Directors to the President and Council, Fort St. George, regarding the French Settlements in India; letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, regarding an expedition against the French islands; copy of the proceedings of the President and Council, Fort St. George, in regard to the necessary preparations for an expedition against the French islands; letter from the President and Council, Bombay, to the President and Council, Fort St. George, regarding the proposed expedition against the French islands.	1761 ...	Secret and Political Diary	7
Letter from Mr. John Smith, &c., giving information of the surrender of Pondicherry by the French, with several other papers; further letter from them stating that Admiral Stevens has undertaken the siege of Mahie; a description of that fort by Thomas Hodges, Chief of Tellichery.	1761 .	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	15

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT St. GEORGE—*continued.*			
The request of the President and Council there for sending round the Detachment of the 96th Regiment, considered; a letter to be drawn out accordingly.	1762 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	8
The field pieces, mortars, &c., received from thence in the year 1761 to be returned; two hundred men to be sent thither for their security; also 1,000 barrels of gunpowder; their desire for men and stores being detained upon the coast anticipated.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	39
The two companies of the 96th Regiment at Tellichery to be sent thither; the produce of the gold received from thence to be reported to the Board; loss in it noticed.	1763 ..	Do. ..	40
The President and Council thereof send an extract of the Company's orders to Colonel Morris; the importance of reducing Esuf Caun, considered; resolution thereon.	,, ..	Do ...	41
Letter therefrom, advising the President, &c., of their intended expedition against Esuf Caun.	,, ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
Letter therefrom, advising the President, &c., to write to Haider Naique, reminding him of his treaty of friendship with the English as he was assisting Esuf Caun; advice therefrom, of their endeavours to reduce Madura by a blockade; letter therefrom, stating that the Nabob Esuf Caun wishes to come to terms with them, but they grant him none, telling him to surrender at discretion; another letter therefrom, giving an account of the reduction of Madura and the surrender of Esuf Caun, and entertaining hopes of the capture of Palamcotah; news therefrom of the surrender of Palamcotah at discretion.	1764 ..	Do. ...	18
Committee of Survey's report as to what stores may be spared for the use of that Presidency, which are ordered to be got in readiness; the necessity of sending succours there considered; a ship freighted for carrying men and stores for their service; the number of men to be sent there considered; the number should consist of a complete body of men.	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	42
Letter to the President and Council thereof, stating that a new treaty has been proposed to Haider and that they have appointed Messrs. Church and Sibbald to get it ratified.	1764-70.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	19

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT St. GEORGE—*continued.*			
Letter therefrom, stating that the affairs in Bengal are quite settled and that Mir Jaffir is succeeded by his son, with whom a treaty is made; letter therefrom, stating that they having withdrawn their troops from Madura and Tinnivelly, the Travancore Raja has attacked the forts in the Calacad Districts, two of which have already surrendered.	1765 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	19
Stipulations to be made with the King of Travancore to be notified to the President and Council thereof; bills of exchange granted conditionally on that Presidency.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	45
Measures to be taken with the President and Council there to prevent the bad effects that may ensue from a junction betwixt Nizam Alli and Haider Alli; remark on the incapacity, from the very low state of the garrison, of furnishing Madras with assistance; which is to be represented in the strongest manner to the Hon'ble Company; bills of exchange granted on that Presidency.	1766 ...	Do. ..	47
News therefrom of their having procured from the Mogal a grant of the five Northern Sircars to the Company.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
Advice therefrom of a treaty being made between the Nabob Haider Alli and the Raja of Travancore; letter therefrom, stating that Madhavrav has already begun to overrun Haider Alli's dominions; that he has got possession of Shirpi (Sirsi), and is marching towards Bangalore.	1767 ...	Do. ...	21
The advice of a complete victory gained by our forces over those of the Subha of Deccan and Haider Alli Khán; a Royal salute fired; letter from Colonel Smith to the Governor of Madras; consequences to be expected from the signal success of our armies under Colonel Smith; memorandum for Nagurav sent to Poona; letter from the President and Council there to Mr. Stracey; copy of a paper received from thence to be transmitted to Mr Mostyn; paper received from thence containing hints for more effectually distressing Haider Alli Caun.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	9
The President and Council thereof to be recommended to procure a grant of Sálsette and Bassein from the Maráthás in their negotiations with them and Nizam Alli; the advantages of such an acquisition to be pointed out to them, also those that would accrue	" ...	Public Department Diary.	48

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT St. GEORGE—*continued.* from the Maráthás giving up to the Company their share of the Surat revenues; to procure both of which the gentlemen at Madras should be solicited in the most earnest manner.			
Letter from the President and Council, Madras, to the President, Bombay, regarding the expedition against Haider; letter from Fort St. George to the President, Bombay, regarding the same; President and Council s consultation on the above; letter from Fort St. George regarding the expedition against Haider; copy of a treaty entered into between the President and Council of Madras, the Subha of Deccan and the Nabob of Arcot; letter from the President of Madras to the Peshwa regarding the war in the Karnatik; letter from Fort St. George to the President; letter from the President of Bombay to the President, Fort St. George; letter from Fort St. George regarding the war with Haider; letter from the President, Bombay, to the President, Fort St. George, regarding the offer from Haider for peace; letter from the Madras Field Committee; further letter from the same; letter from Fort St. George to the President giving an account of the negotiations for peace initiated by Haider; letter from Fort St. George giving information of a supposed confederacy between Suja Ud-Dowla, Madhavrav, and Haider against the English.	1768 ...	Public Department Diary.	52
Letter from Haider and remarks thereon; the gentleman there to be written for a supply of recruits to be marched overland to Anjengo.	1769 ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	10
The President and Council to be acquainted with the situation of the Company here with respect to money.	1770 ...	Public Department Diary.	56
The English ask the Nabob of Arcot permission to have possession of the Paumby Pass.	1771 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	24
Letter from Fort St. George asking to be acquainted with our determination respecting their dispute with General Coote.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	57
Papers relating to Balambangan to be sent to Madras; that Presidency to supply the sum wanted for that settlement; the gentlemen there to be desired to furnish the military force for Balambangan and to provide proper presents.	1772 ...	Do. ...	60

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume
FORT St. GEORGE—*continued.*			
Extracts from the Company's commands to Madras; letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Governor of Madras requesting that the English should continue to keep on friendly terms with him and should protect him from the Maráthás.	1773 ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	14
Letters from Madras; the Bombay Government's distress for money to be represented to that Presidency and their assistance required	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	64
Letter from the President and Council dated 1775 to the President of Madras stating that Thána was taken by storm from the Maráthás by the Military and Marine of the Company, and that the conquest of the Island of Sálsette was completed by the reduction of another fort.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
A reinforcement arrives from Madras Presidency; the detachment from thence sent to join Colonel Keating; directions given to the Commandant; the Presidency to be applied to for a reinforcement.	1775 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	16
Letters from and to Madras; application to be made to Madras Presidency for two companies of Europeans and one battalion of Sepoys.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	67
Remarks on the large amount of the drafts of the Commandant of the detachment from Madras; Captain Kelly's battalion to be returned; an account of a revolution in the Government thereof; sentiments on the late revolution there.	1776 ...	Do. ..	69 & 70
The coast settlements not to draw any bills on Madras Presidency; our address to that Government altered; remarks thereon; minute on a letter from thence.	1777 ...	Do. ...	71
The authorities there desired to allow us to detain if necessary a part of the force destined for the siege of Mahie; observations and resolutions on the indent received from thence; information to be desired of the state of matters with Haider Alli.	1779 ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	21
Madras Presidency to be requested to put Major Cotgrave under the orders of the Bombay Government; to be advised of the Bombay Government's inability to keep possession of Tellichery; a representation to be made of the situation of Tellichery to the gentlemen there; that place not to be abandoned till an answer arrives from them, as to whether they can afford to support it; in case of its being in the affirmative, the Resident and	1780 ...	Do. ...	23

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT St. GEORGE—*continued.* Factors to be directed to excite the Nairs to revolt against Haider; concern expressed at the Committee there not having requested the Admiral to bring round the fleet to the Malabár Coast.			
FORT VICTORIA—			
Letter from Mr. W. A. Price to the President and Council, Bombay, giving information of Ramajipant's intention of pushing his conquest of Anjenvel; further letter from him stating that Anjenvel surrendered to Ramajipant and that Gheria was taken by the English forces; the result of his conference with Ramajipant regarding the villages to be delivered to the Company; articles of agreement entered into between W. A Price on behalf of the Company and Ramajipant regarding the settlement of Fort Victoria.	1755-56	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	12
Articles for settling the limits, customs, &c., at Fort Victoria; William Andrew Price appointed Chief of Fort Himatgad, which name is to be changed into Fort Victoria; instructions to W. A. Price with reference to his taking possession of the Fort from the Maráthás; instructions to Captain Cameron who was to accompany W. A. Price; letters from Fort Victoria stating that the Maráthás captured Dabul and that they have received news from Ramajipant, the Marátha General, to the effect that he has captured Anjenvel from the Angria.	1756 ...	Public Department Diary.	29
Letters from the Chief thereof stating that the appearance of some English force at Dasgaon may induce Bhagvantrav to settle matters with the Company on an advantageous footing; further letter from him stating that a treaty has been concluded with Bhagvantrav and that no one is willing to farm the villages thereof for a term of less than seven years on account of their bad condition; the Chief's reply regarding the Collector's remarks on his statement of the villages thereof; the claims of the former proprietors to some oarts and batty grounds at Fort Victoria referred to the Chief; letter from the Chief making observations regarding the Company's moiety of the batty ground, and also regarding the leases granted to the inhabitants of the neighbouring villages; his letter	1757 ...	Do. ..	30

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT VICTORIA—*continued.* in regard to customs duty laid on salt; certificates to be produced by the salt boats; the levying of duty at Dasgaon and Mahar.			
Letter from the Chief thereof to the President and Council, Bombay, enclosing copy of the Articles of agreements made between the Hon'ble Company and Shahu Raja; Articles of agreement entered into between the Chief and Bhimaji Ramsett regarding the lease of some villages.	1757—59	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	13
Petition from the Patils, Kunb's and other inhabitants of the villages belonging to the Hon'ble Company stating that the taxes levied by the Angria and the Maráthás were extremely oppressive and the people were reduced to the most miserable condition and therefore they prayed for relief from the Hon'ble Company; letter from Nana regarding the dispute about the customs of the Mahar river between the English and the Peshwas; articles proposed by Bhagvantrav, Peshwa's chief officer at Mahar, to the Chiefs and Factors at Fort Victoria, regarding the levying of customs, articles proposed by the Chiefs and Factors at Fort Victoria in lieu of the above negotiations regarding the above-mentioned articles; copy of articles finally settled between William Andrew Price, Chief at Fort Victoria, on the part of the Hon'ble East India Company and Vithalrav Eshvantrav and Bhagvantrav, Cosnis and Potnis to His Serene Highness the Shahu Raja; an abstract of the measurement and produce of several villages belonging to the Hon'ble Company at Fort Victoria.	1757—68	Fort Victoria Diary.	1
Reasons why it was reduced to a Residency; orders respecting the visit from Nana; Nana proposes exchanging Fort Victoria; the Resident's expenses settled; Sepoys thereof should not be allowed pension.	1759 ...	Public Department Diary.	32
Resident's reply to W. A. Price's proposals for sending salt from and bringing billet woods to Fort Victoria; letter from the Resident stating that the Marátha Sepoys enter the Hon'ble Company's territory and annoy their subjects; Committee's opinion on the additional duty proposed to be levied on the Karanja salt.	1760 ...	Do. ...	34
The Resident ordered to stop all the boats trading to Tullia till satisfaction is obtained for the insults offered by the Maráthás; that he	„ ...	Do. ...	35

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT VICTORIA—*continued.* should continue collecting the passage-boats' revenue; resolution with respect to the insults offered there by the Maráthás.			
The Resident should not permit *Desmooky* being collected by the Maráthás.	1762 .	Public Department Diary.	39
The Resident's stopping the boats of the Siddi approved; his indent for medicines to be complied with; the Resident permitted to repair hither.	1763	Do. ...	40 & 41
The conduct of the Resident in protecting some people approved; buildings permitted to be repaired; cloth to be sent thither; the villages thereof to be farmed out immediately; a vessel ordered to bring the sick from thence; the Bhandáris are allowed to cultivate the waste ground gratis.	1764 ...	Do. ...	42
The Bombay Grab and a luggage boat ordered thither; methods to be taken for preventing the Cooly's boats from annoying the trade.	" ...	Do .	43
The Resident's letter to the President concerning the Siddis' outrages in the Marátha country; orders thereon.	1765 ...	Do. . .	44
Such of the inhabitants as are detected in the act of plundering in the Marátha country to be punished; the Factors to advise if a robbery committed there was within the Company's boundary; the letting out of the passage boat thereof by the Factors approved; a Surgeon appointed for that settlement.	1767 . .	Do. ...	48 & 49
The Resident not to purchase any more cattle until further orders; some additional Sepoys permitted to be enlisted.	1769 ..	Do. ...	53
A supply of treasure ordered thither ...	1770 ...	Do. ...	55
Villages there to be leased out	1771 ...	Do ...	57
Letter from the Resident stating that the Subedár of Suverndroog sent a party of armed men into our districts, who forcibly carried away some persons under the Hon'ble Company's protection, and that he consequently debarred his boats from entering the river.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	24
Musquets sent from thence to be repaired ...	1772 ...	Public Department Diary.	60
The Resident to be enjoined to reduce his charges as much as possible.	" . .	Do. ...	62
Measures to be taken for the safety of the place; letter from the Resident to the President.	1774 ...	Do. ...	66
An officer and some Artillerymen ordered thither; letter from the Resident thereof to the President.	1775 ...	Do. ...	67
An Artillery officer and some provisions to be sent thither.	" ...	Do. . .	68

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT VICTORIA—*continued.*			
The Resident apprehensive of an attack from the Maráthás; an attack made upon it by the Maráthás; resolution thereon; account of sundries taken and houses burnt in the villages dependent-on Fort Victoria.	1779 ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	21
Letter from the officers doing duty there; batta not to be allowed the detachment there; the Resident to give his opinion of the necessity of the garrison's being allowed pensions.	1780 ..	Public Department Diary.	77
FORT WILLIAM—			
Letter from the President and Council, Fort William, to the Chief and Factors at Surat, stating the Márathás have advanced as far as Nagpur and Murshidabad and giving an account of an engagement between the Maráthás and the Nabob Ailvardicaun.	1740 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	5
The Márathás having collected an army of forty thousand men enter that province and begin to plunder.	1750 ...	Bombay Secretariat . Inward Letters.	9
Letter to the President and Council thereof congratulating them on their having concluded a treaty of peace favourable to the Company with the Nabob of Bengal.	1757—62	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	18
Advice therefrom of war having been declared against Nabob Cassim Alli Caun, with the intention of dethroning him and replacing Nabob Jaffir Alli Caun on the throne; further advice that they have made a treaty with Nabob Mir Jaffir Alli Caun, and he now proceeds to Moorshedabad with Major Adams; that on their way hither they defeat the forces of Mir Cassim at Cutwa; Mir Jaffir is proclaimed Nabob at Moorshedabad; Major Adams marches towards Mongheer, defeats Cassim's army at Gooty, and then proceeds towards Rajamaul.	1763 ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
Advice therefrom of the surrender of the Fort of Mongheer to Major Adams at discretion, and the flight of Mir Cassim to Patna, advice of Patna being taken by assault and of the massacre of the English there by Mir Cassim; further advice of their having re-established the Factory at Patna; an account therefrom of a mutiny, which happened in the English Army at Behar.	1764 ...	Do. ...	18
Letter to the President and Council thereof approving of the measures they took for suppressing a revolt in the English army and bringing them back to a sense of duty.	1764—70	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	19

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT WILLIAM—*continued.*			
Advice therefrom of Major Munro's complete victory over Suja Dowla at Buxar; engagement at Buxar fully described; letter therefrom, advising the President, &c., of the capture of the town of Illiabad and the flight of Suja Dowla; of the surrender of the Forts of Illiabad and Chinar.	1765 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	19
News therefrom of a mutiny among European officers about their double batta; of the officers resigning their Commissions and the steps taken to remedy that evil.	1766 ...	Do. ...	20
Bills of Exchange on the President and Council there to the amount of 2 lákhs to be granted; the President and Council to be applied to, for 16,000 bags of saltpetre; an account of the discoveries which may be made by the Cuddalore schooner should be requested of the President and Council.	1767 ...	Public Department Diary.	48
Letter from the Secret Committee there; remarks on the probability of further troubles there; the Superintendent ordered to reply to the remarks on the repairs of two of the schooners.	" ...	Do. ...	49
Letter from the Select Committee thereof; a plan recommended by the Select Committee there for obviating the inconvenience of sending bullion from thence to China considered; remarks and resolution thereon; application to be made to that Presidency for 1,600 bags of saltpetre; recommendation from thence for sending some treasure to China anticipated; a schooner for that service ordered to be built; bills to be granted on that Presidency; bills of exchange ordered to be drawn on that Presidency; 5 lákhs of rupees should be granted on that Presidency by the Chief and Council at Surat.	1768...	Do. ...	50 & 51
The President and Council to be written to for ten manufaturers of saltpetre.	1770...	Do. ...	55 & 56
The cadets thereof request an advance of some money; it is granted; the remittances made by the President and Council fall short of the supply they promised to send; an offer of some money for bills on them accepted.	1771...	Do. ...	57
Strenuous application to be made to that Presidency for money; resolution taken to draw upon them as large an amount as possible; the President and Council to be requested to send hither 2,000 bags of salt-	" ...	Do. ...	58

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT WILLIAM—*continued.*			
petre; the President and Council to be acquainted with the misbehaviour of the Captain of a trading vessel from thence at Xolo.			
The President and Council there to be requested to inform the Board regarding Arab Ally Caun and his character; exchange of bills on that settlement fixed; application to be made to that Presidency for the necessary supply of money; the President and Council to be requested to send round 8,000 bags of saltpetre; some gunpowder sent from Europe for that Presidency to be forwarded thither.	1772...	Public Department Diary.	61
Letters from Fort William; the President and Council there to be advised of our distress for want of money; to be requested to send their supplies earlier and to send a part of the next year's supply in advance.	1773...	Do. ...	64
Letter from the Select Committee at Fort William to that Presidency, that they have assisted Suja-ud-Dowla against the Maráthás and protected him; address from Governor Hastings to the Hon'ble Company.	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	14
Letter to the Hon'ble Warren Hastings, President and Governor thereof, dated 1773, stating that they have advised the Resident at Poona to correspond with him on the subject of the present views and intentions of the Maráthás.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
Letter from the Select Committee to the Resident at Poona stating that the Vizier in conjunction with their forces took possession of the Fort of Patter Gur without opposition; remarks in justification of our attacking Sálsette without waiting for the orders of the Governor General and Council; addresses from the Select Committee to the Hon'ble Company; letter to the Governor General and Council giving a full account of our political and military operations	1774...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
An offer of some Persian coins for bills on that Presidency; the offer of Persian money for bills on Bengal accepted; letter from the Commander of a ship offering a sum of money for bills on that Presidency; two schooners to be built for that Presidency.	1775 ..	Public Department Diary.	67 & 68
Remarks on a letter from Fort William; remarks in justification of the Bombay Government's conduct respecting their negotiation with Raghoba; Governor General and	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	16

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT WILLIAM—*continued.*			
Council totally disapprove of their proceedings in support of Raghoba; remarks in justification of their conduct; further remarks upon the letter received from thence; resolution to send a member of the Board there to explain matters; instructions to Colonel Upton; Governor General and Council complain of the want of sufficient information of the intentions and designs of the Bombay Government; remark on their deputing Colonel Upton to Poona; Raghoba's expectations to be made known to the Governor General and Council; remarks on the instructions to Colonel Upton; remark on an omission in the advices from thence.			
Expedient proposed by the Governor General for reducing the bond debt of the Bombay Government not practicable; remarks thereon.	1776...	Public Department Diary.	69
Letter to the Governor General and Council thereof, stating the terms of the treaty with the Rani and Bouncello (of Sávantvádi).	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	22
Letter from the Governor General to Raghoba about a treaty of peace concluded between the English and the Ministers at Poona; treaty concluded contrary to their expectations; a proposal to be made to them for not ratifying Colonel Upton's treaty; motives for this proposal; sentiments of the Governor General and Council upon the terms proposed by Raghoba; remarks on the outlines of a treaty with Raghoba proposed by them; copy of the resolution of Council respecting the detachment ordered to Bombay; order from thence for expelling Raghoba; remarks and resolution thereon; remarks on a letter from thence; extract from the Company's general letter to the Bengal Government; remarks on the conduct of the Governor General and Council.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	17 A
Copies of sundry papers to be sent to the Governor General and Council; translation of a letter from the Governor General and Council; the defenceless situation of the Bombay Presidency to be pointed out to the Governor General and Council; measures to be recommended to them in the present situation of affairs between the French and the Poona Government; an account of the military strength of the Presidency and resources	1777 ..	Do. ..	18

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume	No. and mark of the Volume.
FORT WILLIAM—*continued.*			
to be sent thither; its situation in case of an European war described; remarks on a letter from thence.			
Largeness of the bond debt to be again notified to the Governor General and Council, and their assistance towards paying it off solicited; letter from Sir John Clavering and Mr. Francis; estimate of revenues and expenses, to be sent thither.	1777...	Public Department Diary.	71 & 72
Two schooners to be built for that Presidency, also three vessels; two schooners intended for that place to be converted into vessels for the Marine.	1778...	Do. ...	73 & 74
The treasure from thence to be shroffed; the Bengal Sicca rupees in future to pass as the currency of this place; the Governor and Council to be requested to send shroff-bills of exchange only; the estimates ordered from thence laid before the Board; some debased rupees received from Bengal ordered to be recoined to prevent their circlulation; letter from the Assistant Treasurer respecting the above rupees.	1780...	Do. ...	77
FRENCH—			
Articles entered into between Monsieur Andrew Mollandine, Chief and Council of the French Company, and Robert Adams, Chief and Council of the English Company on the Malabár Coast.	1721...	Public Department Diary.	2
They offer thirty thousand rupees to the Boyanore on condition that their limits should be enlarged; they settle their limits with the Boyanore and make peace with him; he gives them two hills adjacent to Mahie and a piece of ground round their settlement thereof.	1741-42.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	3
Letter from the French East India Company stating that a good understanding should still subsist between them and the English East India Company, notwithstanding the war going on between the two nations at home.	1743-44	Public Department Diary.	17
Report of their having taken Madras and their intentions to attack Bombay.	1745-46.	Do. ...	19
Letter from Madras to the Governor and Council at Fort St. Helena stating that some French ships under Labourdannais had an engagement with the English off Nagapatam; further letter from there to the Chief and Factors	1747...	Bombay Secretrriat Outward Letters.	10

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FRENCH—*continued.*			
at Anjengo giving them information that the French took Madras and that there is a report there that they would next attack Bombay and the Hon'ble Company's pepper settlements.			
Letter from Fort St. David detailing the particulars of an engagement with the French; news relating to the progress of the French; advice of one of our ships falling into their hands; instructions to the commanders of the Hon'ble Company's ships to proceed to Rajapore for safety as advices were received of three large French ships of war sailing abroad; advice of their Fleet having left Mahie; their ships appear off the Bombay harbour; fishing boats and grabs ordered out for getting intelligence of their expected shipping; their cruisers come into the port; Captains England and Barter appointed to inspect their forces; their report thereof.	1747..	Public Department Diary.	20
Orders from the Prince of Orange to all the Dutch settlements in India to sink, burn or destroy by any other means all the French ships.	1747-48	Public Department Diary.	21
Hearing of Admiral Boscawen's arrival at Mahie, the French begin to fling up intrenchments and breast-works there.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
They request the King of Colotchie to give them permission to build a fort at Mahie, which is not complied with; they obtain permission to build a Banksall at Nelleasaroon.	1750...	Do. ...	9
The Boyanore bribed by the French	1752...	Public Department Diary.	25
Treaty of peace entered into with the French.	1755...	Do. ...	28
Great naval preparations of the French at home.	„ ..	Gombroon Factory Diary.	7
They make themselves odious with most of the country powers; articles of agreement between them and the English for returning deserters on either side; a rupture having broken between them and some of the Nelleasaroon powers, the English encourage the latter by giving them hopes of friendship; in an engagement with the king of Nelleasaroon they meet with a great repulse.	1755-56.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	12
War with the French proclaimed	1756...	Public Department Diary.	29
Petition from the French officers that were set at liberty.	1758...	Do. ...	31

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FRENCH—*continued.*			
Letter from Major Cailland stating that Madras was besieged by the French; letter from Mr. Vansittart on the same subject; letter from a country merchant on the same subject.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32
A narrative of the battle fought between the armies commanded by Lieutenant Coote, Commander-in-Chief of the English forces on the Coast of Coromandal, and Lieutenant General Lally, Commander-in-Chief of the French forces in India, upon the plains of Wandiwash on the 21st January 1760; letter from the French Resident at Surat to the English Chief at Surat complaining of the affront given to him by the English servants; reply from the Chief to the Resident on the above-mentioned subject.	1759—61	Surat Factory Diary.	15
Extract from the instructions given by the French East India Company to M. Lally regarding the destruction of the English maritime settlements in India; remarks on the French East India Company's instructions given to M. Magon, Governor of the Mauritius; remarks on a memorial of the French East India Company delivered to Count De Ache; expedition against the French Islands considered; remarks on the Council of War held at Madras for carrying into execution a plan for an expedition against the Mauritius.	1761...	Secret and Political Diary.	7
Translation of some paragraphs from the letter of the French Ambassador at Constantinople to the Governor of Pondichery; letter from Colonel Coote regarding the surrender of Pondichery; articles of surrender proposed by Count De Lally to Colonel Coote; letter from the Chief and Factors of Tellichery to the Governor; articles of surrender proposed by the French Governor.	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	36
The officers at Máhím request a supply of money to provide necessaries for the French prisoners; which is refused; M. Martin requests permission to stay at Surat; French officers ordered home on the "Calcutta".	1762..	Do. ..	38
Report of the Committee for ascertaining the French limits on the Malabár Coast.	1764...	Do. ...	42
A ship of that nation arrives in Bombay harbour; no commercial intercourse to be allowed with her.	1774...	Do. ...	65

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FRENCH—*continued.*			
Application from the Commander of a French ship asking leave to remain in the Bombay harbour and dock the ship; the ship to be received into the dock; report of survey of the ship; a French ship arrives direct from Europe; requests permission to hoist their flag at Surat; resolution thereon; letter from M. De Moncrief; letter to the French Consul at Surat.	1775	Public Department Diary.	67&68
The French Chief at Mahie makes a complaint against Mr. Henshaw; directions respecting the cargoes of their ships; protest from M. Picot; letters to the Chief of Mahie.	1776 .	Do. ...	70
Letter to M. Picot; letters from him; letters from the new Governor and Superintendent at Pondichery; letter to the French Consul at Surat.	1777...	Do. ..	71&72
Advice of their proceedings with the Poona Government; the bad consequences pointed out of their obtaining a settlement near us; letter from James Madget to M. Lewis, giving an account of the proceedings of Nana and M. St. Lubin; letter from M. De Corcelli to M. Lewis demanding the English protection; the protection granted to Messrs. Madget and Corcelli approved; certain articles of agreement being concluded between the Poona Darbár and the French bad consequences to be expected from their introduction in this quarter; Messrs. Madget and Corcelli to be considered as British subjects; certain advice received of M. Pascoal de Lally having proceeded to the Persian Gulph with Lubin's despatches to the French Ministry; the certainty of their being engaged in a negotiation with the Poona Darbár observed and the bad consequences to be expected from such an alliance pointed out.	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	18
Letter from the French Consul regarding the stairs in the French gardens at Surat; reply to the above.	„ ..	Surat Factory Diary.	21
Further correspondence between the French Consul and the English Chief on the same subject; protest of M. Anquentil De Briancourt against the insults offered to him by the Nabob's people; commencement of hostilities between France and England in Europe; instructions from the Governor of Bombay to the Chief at Surat to confiscate the French Factory there; French Consul and other French Factors at Surat taken	1777-78.	Do. ...	„

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FRENCH—*continued.*			
prisoners; letter from the French Consul to the English Chief at Surat protesting against their being taken prisoners; the French Consul requests that certain indulgences be granted to him; his request not complied with.			
Suitable letters to be addressed to the Governor General and Council at Pondichery and the Chief at Mahie; the French Officer taken prisoner at Grain to be confined in the Máhím Fort.	1778 .	Public Department Diary.	73&74
Advices received from Europe of a war with that kingdom; translation of a letter from M. De Corcelli to Thomas Mostyn; M. De Corcelli quits our protection; advice received of M. Bellcombe's intended visit to this coast; two French letters intercepted and opened; translation of a letter from M. Salvert to M. Picot; translation of letters from M. St. Lubin to the Governors of Goa and Daman, with their answers; translation of a paper delivered by Nana to S. Lubin on his taking leave.	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
What measures to be taken respecting them considered; efforts to secure the person of St. Lubin; information respecting Mr. Moncrief; his papers to be inspected; intelligence received of war being declared in Europe; resolution respecting the French at Surat; translation of letters to the Peshwa Nana and Haripant; Pondichery capitulates to the French.	„ ...	Do. ...	19 A
Translation of a letter from the Government at Pondichery to the Consul at Surat; narrative of the Surat conspiracy laid before the Committee; the Consul sent to Thána in consequence; resolution respecting French prisoners; translation of papers written by M. Briancourt; letter from M. Picot; he is permitted to repair to Goa on his parole to proceed to France.	1779...	Do. ...	21
French designs against the city and castle of Surat.	„ ...	Surat Factory Diary.	„
Letter from M. De Philips, a French prisoner; M. Picot's allowance and that of the other officers now prisoners here settled.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	75
An allowance made to the late Commissioner at Mahie; letter from him.	1780...	Do. ...	77
FULTA—			
Letter from Mr. Roger Drake stating that the Company's settlement thereof was taken by Suraj-ud-Dawla's forces and that therefore	1757—59	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	13

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
FULTA—*continued.*			
a reinforcement should be sent there; translation of the articles acceded to be signed by Suraj-ud-Dawla.			
GAIKWAR—			
Fatte Sing's designs against Broach; letter from the Chief of Surat on this subject.	1770...	Secret and Political Diary.	11
Fatte Sing's agents propose a defensive alliance with the Hon'ble Company; resolution thereon.	1772...	Do. ...	13
Fatte Sing makes application for assistance; Secretary's letter and Members' opinion on his request.	1773...	Do. ...	14
Letter from Fatte Sing Gáikwár to the President; translation of his letter to the Chief of Broach.	,,	Public Department Diary.	64
Translation of a grant for Chickli Parganná to the Hon'ble Company; treaty with Fatte Sing and Raghoba; Fatte Sing stipulates to pay to Raghoba a sum of money; translation of his treaty with Raghoba; a parganná ceded by him to be restored.	1775...	Secret and Political Diary.	16
Fatte Sing demands restitution of the Gaikwar's cessions; particulars of the demands made by him.	1776...	Do. ...	17A
Minutes respecting the Gaikwar's cessions to be retained till further proofs are produced; remark on the Poona Minister's demands for them.	1777...	Do. ...	18
Negotiations to be opened with Fatte Sing; his Collectors not to be molested; if he is hearty in our cause some cessions from our original plan may be allowed and the final settlement hereafter made.	1779...	Do. ...	21
Treaty betwixt the Hon'ble Company and Fatte Sing; copy of his grants to the Company; it is deemed unnecessary in the present situation of affairs to send a Resident to his Darbár; his request cannot be granted; deemed advisable at present to defer any further discussion of the settlement.	1780...	Do. ...	23
GHERIA—			
An account of the naval action near Gheria ...	1735-36.	Public Department Diary.	9
Capture of Gheria by the English	1756...	Do. ..	29
Resolutions concering the expedition against that place; Admiral Watson agrees to attack it; letter from him to the President giving account of the naval engagement fought at Gheria between the English and	,, ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	2

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GHERIA—*continued.*			
the Angria's Fleet, and stating that the Fleet of the latter was completely destroyed and that the Fort of Gheria was captured; a diary of the expedition to Gheria by Samuel Hough, Superintendent of the Marine.			
GOA—			
Letter from the Viceroy of	1738-39.	Public Department Diary.	12
Further letter from him regarding the repayment of the Company's debt.	1749-50.	Do. ...	23
Letter from him complaining of the insult offered to the Portuguese flag by the English.	1752...	Do. ...	25
Petition from the merchants of Goa requesting that the duty on coral may be removed.	1757...	Do. ...	30
Memorial to the Viceroy of Goa; his answer thereto.	1762...	Do. ...	38
Letter from the President to the Viceroy of Goa concerning the ill-treatment given to our nation at Macao; a suitable letter from Madras also should accompany the above-named letter; letter from the Viceroy of Goa to the President and Council.	1763...	Do. ...	40 & 41
The Viceroy applies for several warlike stores and some grain; resolved that it should be partly complied with; Secretary's letter to the Members of Council relative thereto; Don Lopez Joseph D'Almeda returns thanks for the present sent him.	1764...	Do. ...	42
Vithoji Commati requests to be appointed the Company's broker there; his request is complied with.	1767 .	Do. ...	48
Letter from the President to the Governor thereof approved; letter from Vithoji Commatti to the President; the Portuguese to be applied to for a body of Europeans; letter to the Captain General; letter from the Captain General to the President.	1768 .	Do. ...	52
Application to be made to the Captain General for the recovery of the debt due to the Hon'ble Company; letter from the President to the Captain General; letter from the Captain General in answer to the Company's demand.	1770...	Do. ...	56
The Governor thereof refuses to deliver up a boat belonging to Dhanjishaw; measures taken in consequence.	1771...	Do. ...	59
Letter from the Captain General thereof; reply to the Captain General's letter.	1775...	Do. ...	67

Subject.	Date	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOA—*continued.*			
Letter from the Captain General referred to the Select Committee; some gunpowder to be returned to the garrison thereof.	1780...	Public Department Diary.	77
GOMBROON—			
Letter from—describing the state of affairs there.	1727-28.	Public Department Diary.	3
Further letter on the same subject	1732-33.	Do. ...	5
Letter from—regarding the state of affairs in Persia.	1734-35.	Do. ...	8
Letter from—giving some news about Persia and Bassora and describing the state of affairs at the latter place; further letter giving an account of the state of affairs at Muscat and Persia; the confirmation of Nadirshaw as king by the Persian nobles; his preparations to invade Afghanistan.	1735-36.	Do. ...	9
An account of the state of affairs there ...	1740-41.	Do. ...	14
Letter from—giving account of the defeat of Hoola Arabs at Cassol, and of their leader Shaikh Rahman being killed.	1742...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Letter from—regarding the state of affairs there.	1742-43.	Public Department Diary.	16
Letter from—relating the state of affairs there, and detailing the particulars of a siege of Bassora by Nadirshaw; further letter regarding the suspension of all business there owing to the prevailing confusion in the country resulting from the revolt of Tokey Caun, and giving an account of the revolt and capture of Tokey Caun; instructions to Gombroon; advices from the Agent and Council thereof of a war about to be declared between England and France.	1743-44.	Do. ...	17
Letter from—regarding the state of affairs there; further letter regarding the same subject.	1744-45.	Do. ...	18
Letter from—stating that the Settlement of Bassora is made independent of Gombroon by the Dutch and Bunder Bouchier subordinate thereto.	1746...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2
Letter from—relating to the distracted state of affairs there; the extortion of a large sum of money from Mr. Graves at Carmenia by the king; the depradations committed by the king's troop there.	1747...	Public Department Diary.	20
Letters from—relating to the state of affairs there, and giving a full account of the great confusion prevailing there; further letter	1747-48.	Do. ...	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOMBROON—*continued.*			
regarding the defeat of Adil Shah by his brother.			
Advices from—of the state of affairs there, and the troubles at Bassora; further letter regarding the victory gained by the Pasha of Bassora over that of Bagdad.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Letter from—giving an interesting account of the affairs at the Persian Court and stating that the kingdom continues in the same unsettled state as it was in for some years past.	1752...	Do. ...	25
Letter from the Chief and Factors giving an account of the state of affairs in Persia and stating that the Afghans are making great preparations at Candahar to invade Persia.	1753...	Do. ...	26
Letter from Mr. A. Douglas to the President and Council giving an account of an engagement between Azad Caun and Cossim Caun.	1755-56.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	12
Further letter from Mr. A. Douglas to the President and Council, Bombay, stating that Mulla Alli Shaw took possession of Ormuse, and that he is very severe on the inhabitants.	1757—59	Do. ...	13
Letter from—giving an account of the state of affairs in Persia.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32
Letter from the Chief and Factors stating that the French have captured the Factory there; articles of capitulation with the French at Gombroon; further letter from them stating that the French left the place after setting fire to the Factory thereof.	" ...	Do. ...	33
Consideration of the Agent and the Council removing from thence; in case of their removal a servant and a linguist should be left there; loans to the country-powers should be avoided and the intention of settling in the Gulph to be communicated to the Agent and Council; no more money than is absolutely necessary to be kept there; reasons to be assigned for the increase of their charges.	1761...	Do. ...	36
Letter from the Agent and Council concerning the state of affairs there.	1762...	Do. ...	38
The Agent's proposal for settling at Bushire considered; copy of the Company's commands regarding that settlement to be sent to the Agent and Council; remarks on the great loss sustained by the French taking that place; bills drawn from thence accepted; the withdrawing entirely from thence resolved on; a force to be sent suffi-	" ...	Do. ...	38 & 39

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOMBROON—*continued.*			
cient for that purpose; demanding satisfaction from Moolah Alli Shaw and others who have injured the Company agreed to; a latitude to be given the Agent and Council accordingly.			
Letter from thence laid before the Board; a Factory to be resettled there; motives for this resolution.	1770..	Public Department Diary.	56
GOVERNORS—			
LUCAS, GERVASE, President and Governor:—			
His estimate of the total revenue of Bombay for the year 1667.	1667...	Surat Factory Diary.	1
GAREY, HENRY, President and Governor:—			
Writes to Mr. Gerald Aungier to say that he should not give any more passes to any one for the secure navigation of Jounks, but that he should direct to him all persons desiring such passes; a merchant of Calicut offering to bring the Company's goods therefrom to Surat, as they were exposed to the danger of falling into the hands of the Dutch or the Zamorin, the Hon'ble Captain Henry Garey accepts his offer.	" ...	Do. ...	"
His letter to the President at Surat stating that 1,000 Rupees should be sent to Bombay to supply the king's garrison; letter to him from the President at Surat giving information of the receipt of a Royal Charter from England for taking the Island of Bombay in the possession of the Hon'ble East India Company.	1668...	Do. ...	"
AUNGIER, GERALD, President and Governor:—			
Letter to him from Sir Thomas Rolt, Agent at Persia, regarding the success which attended him in the Persian Court; he makes certain important proposals regarding the improvement of the Island of Bombay in respect to its commerce, military, navy, &c.; his letter regarding Sergeant Adderton's success against the Mallabars; further letter from him stating the amount of salary to be given for the place of a judge; his letter to the Chief and	1671...	Do. ...	"
Council at Bombay stating that they should show the Dutch only usual civilities and that they must not be informed of the true strength and force of the Island; he and his Council make it a standing order that whatever thieves are condemned in Court shall	1675...	Do. ...	"

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.* be kept in chains and at constant work in Bombay; he receives a letter confirming the news of the death of Shivaji; he sends some proposals for retrenching the great expenses of the Island of Bombay and of the garrison thereof; his letter to the Chief and Council at Bombay advising them not to allow the Siddi's Fleet to winter in Bombay or in the neighbourhood thereof; letter from him stating that Shivaji's army under Moro Pandit took Pindoli from the Raja of Ramanagar; his letter to the Company stating that the news of the death of Shivaji is much doubted although some say that he was poisoned by his barber; that a bold bravado was made by the Portuguese against the English; he further writes to the Company that Shivaji has given a passport for the security of the English Factory at Dangone and that he thinks it good to resettle the Factory; he insists upon a retrenchment in the Company's Militia; *his letter to the Chief and Council at* Bombay stating that Shivaji's attacks upon Surat are becoming more and more frequent; news of his death from Surat.	1676-77.	Surat Factory Diary.	1
GAYER, JOHN, President and Governor:—			
Writes a letter stating that the Portuguese are preparing for some great design against Muscat and that Muttabar Caun is threatening them with war.	1695-96	Do. ...	2
He writes to the Company that the Island of Bombay is capable of having docks and makes suggestions concerning the great trade that may be enjoyed there.	1699 ...	Do.	"
He and Lady Gayer imprisoned by the Great Mogal in Surat; his imprisonment to continue until all the debts and demands owing to the Mogal's subjects are adjusted and paid by the old Company.	1701 ...	Do. ...	"
He sends some articles of agreement to Ettabar Caun, the new Governor of Surat, for setting all Englishmen, including himself, at liberty; Ettabar Caun's reply to the same; his letter to the Deputy Governor of Bombay advising him to be careful as the Governor of Surat seems to entertain some designs of invading Bombay; letter to him from Madras giving information of the death of King William.	1702 ..	Do.	"

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
He gives information that Shivaji set on fire most of the villages to the eastward of Surat and of his marching to Ahmedabad.	1703 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	2
WAITE, The Honb'le NICHOLAS, President and Governor :—			
Writes a letter to the Court of Directors stating the death Mr. Nicholas Barlase and that some of the Members of Council on the Island of Bombay are dangerously ill; further letter from him to the Court of Directors informing them of an important agreement entered into between the Governor of Surat and the Dutch.	1706 ...	Do. ...	"
He advises the Court of Directors of the death of Aurangzeb and of a dispute for the throne among his sons and the consequent insecurity of the inland trade.	1707 ...	Do. ...	"
BOONE, The Hon'ble CHARLES, President and Governor :—			
Gives his reasons for not signing the General Books; he requests the Board that Mr. Stephen Strutt should be sent to Persia to quiet the disputes among the Company's servants there; he acquaints the Board with Captain Bates' proposal for stopping the great breach, and requests that a debate should be held to inquire into the disobedient conduct of Mr Lawrence Parker, a Councillor; his remarks on the answer of Mr. Parker; he orders the Secretary to prepare an indictment against Dabla Bhandari who was suspected of having concealed some treasonable papers; he lays before the Board two letters from the Portuguese General of the North regarding the intended banishment of the Portuguese priests in Bombay; his letter in reply to the same; he writes to the Portuguese General of the North to allow the Company's persons and things to pass through his territory; the General's reply, stating that he would not allow a free passage either to ships or persons unless matters should be amicably settled between them; he proposes issuing a proclamation that all persons who live in other ports, and have estates in Bombay, should repair to the same with their arms within a period of 21 days since the Portuguese still continue their hostilities; he urges the necessity of an expedition against the Angria; his proposal that an additional duty of two per	1720 ..	Public Department Diary.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS — *continued.* cent. half-yearly should be levied for the better protection of trade.			
He lays before the Board a letter he received from Captain John Byers, giving advice of a rupture between the Shawbandar and the Company's people at Gombroon; he directs Captain Smith to survey the Island of Galbet on the coast of Diu and lays before the Board a plan of the said Island by Captain Elias Bates; he proposes that as there is always a deadstock of more than fifteen thousand rupees worth tin pice, the same should be run down into bars; his reply to Canoji Angria's letter stating that he cannot renew their friendship unless the English prisoners in his hands are set at liberty; he proposes that a letter should be written to the Governor of Surat stating that if he still continues his oppressions they would assemble all the merchants and resist the repeated impositions; he receives a letter from Canoji Angria.	1724 ..	Public Dep rtment Diary.	2
He receives a letter complaining of the conduct of several Members of Council; his reply to Canoji Angria's letter purporting that he has no objection to enter into friendship with him; he acquaints the Board with his having received a letter from Mrs. Mary Banister setting forth the treasonable conduct of Thomas Harris, a writer in the Secretary's Office; he brings to the notice of the Board the extraordinary allowances paid to the officers of the Marine; he gives information to the Board of Shahu Raja's intentions of visiting the Company's garrison along the sea-coast.	1727-28	Do. ...	3
COWAN, The Honb'le ROBERT, President and Governor :—			
Answers to Mr. Lambton regarding the complaint made against him to the Court of Directors; his vindication of the complaints made against him by the sons of Rustomji	1730 ...	Do. ...	4
Receives a letter from the Mogal Emperor desiring him to assist the Siddi in recovering his territory; he receives a memorial from Peter Aclantara, Bishop of Areopolis in Asia Minor and Apostolical Vicar of the Mogal Empire and the Island of Bombay; he lays before the Board a petition from the Corambis requesting that they should be allowed to use 'coot' for manure; he represents to the Board that a passage boat	1732 33.	Do. ...	5

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.* should be kept between Bombay and Revance; he receives a letter from Shahu Raja stating that in consideration of the friendship subsisting between them, the Siddi might not be granted any aid.			
Acquaints the Board with his having written to Mr. Henry Lowther to try to obtain from the Governor of Surat the Tanka which was given to the Siddi for the protection of trade; he receives a letter from Mr. Henry Lowther regarding the affairs of the Siddi; further letter to him from Mr. Henry Lowther stating the result of his conference with Teg Beg Caun regarding the Husbal Hokum; his reply to Mr. Henry Lowther regarding Teg Beg Caun's demand for an abatement of 17 per cent. in the two lakhs which he had agreed to give to the Company.	1733 ...	Public Department Diary,	6
He lays before the Board a report of his examination of some people belonging to a boat arrived from Rajapore.	1733-34.	Do.	7
HORNE, The Hon'ble JOHN, President and Governor :—			
Acquaints the Board with his having received a letter regarding the Tanka, whereupon it is considered what orders should be given; letter to him from the ex-President Cowan regarding certain charges brought against him.	1733-34 .	Public Department Diary.	"
Acquaints the Board with the result of his conference with the Siddi on the state of their affairs and the subject of their Tanka; two of the Sepoys belonging to the Siddi inform him of the troubles in Surat consequent on the Governor's setting guards everywhere and permitting nothing to pass in and out; he lays before the Board a petition from the Bhandáris complaining of the excessive rent of the arrack farm; and acquaints the Board that the General of the North assures him that he has given orders not to collect duties on the trade passing through the rivers to and from Bombay.	1734-35 .	Do. ...	8
He is empowered to give private orders to the Chiefs of subordinate Factories; his opinion of De la Grande's conduct at Gheria; he orders that protests should be drawn up against Henry Lowther and Captain Roberts; hearing that Mr. Lowther is at Damaun, he writes to the General of the North to secure him with his effects; he observes to the Board that the present Marine force will not be sufficient to look after	1735-36 .	Do. ...	9

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.* the enemy, and protect the trade; he receives a letter from Sambhaji Angria in which he desires that Captain Inchbird might be sent down to Gheria to conclude a treaty with him; he lays before the Board the representation of the Marine Pay Master requesting that the Marine Bandar should be rebuilt, and a list of the prices of several species which the undertakers of the Mint agree to give.			
He appoints Captain George Bragwell Commander of the "Resolution" and gives him instructions to burn down pirate ships wherever they are met with.	1738—41	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	8
LAW, The Hon'ble STEPHEN, President and Governor :—			
Writes a letter to the ex-Governor John Horne concerning his breach of trust; his reply to the said letter stating that he is not answerable for any deficiency in cash since the Shroff himself might have embezzled the money; further letter from him regarding the same; he makes some proposals to be adopted on Sambaji Angria's getting out of Gheria; his negotiations with Chimnaji Appa for restoring a vessel filled with grain; articles to be framed on his part with the Maráthás and his reasons for coming to an agreement with them on the terms they propose; letter to him from Captain Inchbird regarding his procedure and negotiations with Chimnaji, and making some observations on the Maráthás.	1738-39 .	Public Department Diary.	12
He appoints Mr. William Wake as Chief of Tellichery and Calicut and issues a proclamation regarding the freedom of commerce and protection of trade under the Company's Government; he issues a further proclamation prohibiting slave-trade; he promises a reward of Rs. 10 per individual, on behalf of Government, should any one give a timely notice of any one's endeavouring to desert the Island of Bombay.	1738—41	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	8
His proposal for the reduction of the great expenses of the Island of Bombay; he desires the opinion of the Board regarding the expenses of his equipage.	1740-41 .	Public Department Diary.	14
He frames and proclaims certain rules calculated to preserve order in the town and tending to the public benefit and the general security of the Island of Bombay; he orders that such of the inhabitants as	1741—43	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	9

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
live without the town walls and used to dwell in the town should send in a list with the number of their inmates to the Land Paymaster within three days of the publication hereof.			
WAKE, The Hon'ble WILLIAM, President and Governor :—			
Invites proposals for leasing the Company's oarts.	1741—43	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	9
Holds a private conference with Makbal Allam's son; suggests the Board to adopt some means of supplying the poor with grain; his remarks on some of the members of Council for their dissent with regard to supplying the poor with rice; his conference with a messenger from Angria concerning a treaty of peace.	1743-44 .	Public Department Diary.	17
He intimates to the Board the necessity of increasing workmen in the Mint; his protest against Richard Pinnel; he acquaints the Board with his having sent out a grab to seek for the "Mocho" Ship of Mulna Fakir-ud-din at Mulna's own request; he communicates the substance of a letter to him from the Viceroy of Goa regarding the Portuguese debt.	1744-45	Do. ...	18
His remarks on Mr. Sedgwicke for his dissenting to Mr. Byfeld's appointment as Collector of Revenues; letter to him from the Hon'ble Mr. Norse regarding the loss of Madras; letter to him from John Halliburton and William Percival giving account of some of the particulars concerning the taking of Madras by the French.	1745-46 .	Do. ...	19
His correspondence with the Viceroy of Goa concerning the wintering of the French fleet there; he is asked to endeavour to settle matters between Manaji Angria and the Siddi.	1747 ...	Do. ..	20
He appoints Jaggannat Dass Loll Dass as Head Subedár over 3,000 Sepoys; articles of agreement entered into by him on behalf of the Hon'ble Company with Pursottam Gopalji for renting the waste ground round the town wall for a term of five years; further articles entered into by him with Venkaji Senai Devodkar for the renting of Malabár Hills for a term of three years.	1747 ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	11
He issues a proclamation stating that all the slave-owners should forward a list of their slaves to the Collector of Rent and Revenue and that in default thereof the slaves would be forfeited to the Hon'ble Company.	1748-49 .	Do. ...	13

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
His letter to Meah Atchund regarding the prohibition of merchants from entering the Company's Factory thereof, approved.	1749 .	Public Department Diary.	22
He acquaints the Board that he has received a letter from the Viceroy of Goa; that the Viceroy means to send a messenger to Bombay to take an account of his artillery standing as security for the debt he owes to the Hon'ble Company; he lays before the Board a letter which he intends writing to the Governor of Surat concerning the Dutch buildings which is approved; his letter to Meah Atchund, Governor of Surat, concerning the measures he took to injure the trade in general at Surat; he delivers over charge of the running Cash in the Bank, Treasury and foreign silver to Richard Bourchier.	1749-50 .	Do. ...	23
BOURCHIER, The Hon'ble RICHARD, President and Governor :—			
Issues a proclamation that none of the inhabitants on the Island of Bombay should buy or sell warlike stores; further proclamation by him forbidding the use of "coot" as manure as it was found to be injurious to health.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	14
He produces his reasons for granting an investment to Nasarvanji Bomanji.	1753 .	Public Department Diary.	26
His conference with Gangadharpant in regard to delivering up Tullaji Angria to the Company.	1756..	Do. ...	29
Articles of peace proposed by the Malvan Government referred to him; he sends back the articles to the said Government to be ratified; he is empowered to give private orders to the Chiefs of subordinate Settlements; his answer to the remonstrance of the King's officers; he lays before the Board two letters he had received from the King's officers; his reply to the same.	1757...	Do. ..	30
He communicates Nana Saheb Peshva's request to the Committee for a party of Artillery, which is complied with.	" . .	Secret and Political Department Diary.	3
His reply to Major Chalmers on his claiming charge of the garrisons, and his request for leave to go home; his letter to Alli Navaz Caun regarding the Caun's conduct.	1758...	Public Department Diary.	31
He lays before the Committee the result of his discourse with Pharaz Caun's messenger; his reply to the proposals of Shankrajipant, a Marátha Subedár, regarding Surat.	" ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	4
He makes some observations on the letter from Mr. Ellis; he proposes that it should be	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
recommended to the Hon'ble Company to obtain a King's commission for him ; his letter enclosing certain resolutions regarding the defence of Bombay.			
CROMMELIN, The Hon'ble CHARLES, President and Governor :—			
Assumes the chair, and communicates Govind Sivrampant's design in coming down to Bombay; his reply to him approved; his letter to the commanders of the "Houghton" and "Stormont" to land a party of their men; their reply to him; he proposes employing such Hamáls, &c., as are willing to work in the new fortifications, and lays before the Board several requests of the Siddi of Janjira.	1760 ..	Public Department Diary.	34 & 35
Lays before the Board translation of a letter from the Peshwa Nana ; lays before the Board translation of sundry intercepted French letters.	1761 ..	Do. ...	36 & 37
Letter to him from the Secret Committee at Madras suggesting a plan for the reduction of the French islands; lays before the Committee letter from the Hon'ble Colonel Monson; letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, regarding the proposed expedition against the French.	" ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	7
Lays before the Board translation of a letter from Madhavrav; his reply to the Shaik of Bushire's letter; his reply to the letter of Kem Savant; lays before the Board the news of the declaration of war with Spain; his opinion of the situation of affairs at Bassora ; lays before the Board translation of a letter from Raghoji Angria.	1762 .	Public Department Diary.	38 & 39
Lays before the Board a letter from the King of Travancore ; his dissent for not attaching Mr. Shaw's goods; lays before the Board copy of the general orders issued by Colonel Morris.	1763 ..	Do. ...	40 & 41
His letter to the Padree at Laknore approved by the Board; acquaints the Board with the purport of his conference with the Marátha Ambassador; lays before the Board a letter from Padree Wendell at Laknore; lays before the Board a letter from Thomas Hodges on the subject of borrowing money at Surat; informs the Board of his having ordered Commodore Watson to strike his "Broad Pendant", and why.	1764...	Do. ..	42 & 43

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
Lays before the Board a letter to him from the King of Travancore; remarks thereon; lays before the Board translation of two letters to him from the sons and widow of the late Rája of the Malwans; letter to him from the Peshwa Madhavrav.	1765...	Public Department Diary.	44
Is of opinion that Mr. Hornby should be preferred to Mr. Draper for the appointment of the Marine Pay Office; dissents to the removal of Mr. Hodges' suspension.	1766 .	Do. ..	47
HODGES, the Hon'ble THOMAS, President and Governor:—			
Appointed President and Governor; returns his acknowledgments to the Hon'ble Company for their appointing him President; assumes the chair; acquaints the Board of his having received a present from the Nabob of Surat; permitted to accept a small present from Raghoba.	1767..	Do. ...	48 & 49
Orders the Chief and Factors at Tellichery to assist the Malabars with stores, &c., to enable them to make a stand against Haider Ali; lays before the Board a statement regarding the Military and Marine forces.	" ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	9
Permitted to accept a present from Madhavrav; his letter to the Nabob of Surat.	1768 .	Public Department Diary.	50
Lays before the Board letters from the Captain General of Goa; expresses concern at the rapidity of Haider's success; orders reinforcement to be sent to Tellichery; his letter to the Chief of Surat directing an expedition to be set on foot against the Coolies; his letter to the Nabob Haider Alli regarding peace to be concluded with him.	1769 .	Secret and Political Department Diary.	10
Makes some observations and a proposal to alleviate the distress for money; remarks thereon; his proposals accepted; lays before the Board his letter to Alli Navaz Caun with his reply.	1770...	Public Department Diary.	56
Lays before the Board a letter from Haider Alli regarding the treaty of peace; his report of a conference with the Vakil of Madhavrav Peshwa.	" ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	11
Embarks on the "Revenge" for a trip to sea; advice received of his death; his funeral how performed.	1771...	Public Department Diary.	57
HORNBY, the Hon'ble WILLIAM, President and Governor:—			
A royal salute fired in compliment to him; lays before the Board a letter from the Nabob of Surat; remarks on the above letter; lays before the Board a letter from Haider Alli; his opinion respecting the mines'	" ...	Do. ..	57, 58 & 59

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.* contract; lays before the Board copy of a letter from Mr. Hasley to the Chief of Surat; lays before the Board a letter from Fatte Sing; proposes a reduction in the Marine			
Lays before the Board a letter from Madhavrav advising him of the entire defeat of Haider Alli's army; letter to him from Haider Alli regarding his disagreement with the Maráthás and asking for assistance.	1771 ..	Secret and Political Department Diary.	13
Writes to Madhavrav Peshwa regarding the insulting conduct of the Maráthás at Fort Victoria; his minute on Gambier's request for staying longer at Surat; proposes a plan for the reduction of the Marine; letter from him on the subject of Military expenses in this Presidency, lays before the board his correspondence with the Siddi of Janjira and communicates the news of a revolution having taken place in the Government of that place; his queries regarding the Nabob of Broach and his minute on the subject.	1772 ..	Public Department Diary.	60, 61 & 62
Dissents to the Board's resolution in favour of Mr. Gambier and Captain Farrer; takes a trip to sea; proposes a Committee of the Board be sent to Broach; his proposal for conducting the hospital business.	1773...	Do. ..	63 & 64
Lays before the Committee letter from the Resident at Cambay advising that the Nábob's army is attacked by Fatte Sing; lays before the Committee letter from Gangabai, widow of Narayenrav Peshwa.	,, ..	Secret and Political Department Diary.	14
Dissents to the Board's resolution not to send a Committee to Broach; his minute on the above subject; his Commission as Governor and Commander-in-Chief published.	1774 ..	Public Department Diary.	65 & 66
Acquaints the Board with the rise and progress of his negotiations with Raghoba; his letter to Madhavrav Peshwa proposing that they should be friends; his letter to Raghoba requesting him to bring the war to a close.	1775	Secret and Political Department Diary.	16
Dissents to the increase in the number of the members of the Board.	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	67
His minute on the conduct of Lieutenant-Colonel Keating.	1776 ..	Do. ..	70
Lays before the Board Raghoba's information respecting the bills drawn by Mr. Henshaw; proposes regulations for registering bonds; his observation on the complaint of Colonel Egerton.	1777...	Do. ...	71 & 72
His opinion respecting the commission collected by the Mayor's Court, he is of opinion	1778...	Do	74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
GOVERNORS—*continued.*			
that the suiters should defray the expense of the Court.			
Informs the Committee of the report of Chaul being granted to the French by the Maráthás; lays before the Board proposals from Nana Phadanavis.	1778...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	19
Reports the low state of the Treasury; informs the Board of the detention of certain Englishmen at Calicut.	1779...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76
Lays before the Committee his correspondence with Mr. Carnac, Colonel Egerton and Lieutenant-Colonel Cockburn; his observations on the suspensions of Colonels Egerton and Cockburn.	„ ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	21
Lays before the Committee a letter from Mr. Henshaw giving an account of the capture of Vingorla; his minute regarding the Marátha war; the plan of operation proposed by him.	1780...	Do. ..	23
GUJARAT—			
Province of Gujarát, general statement of its revenue.	1780...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	23
HAIDER ALLI CAUN—			
His friendship to be cultivated as much as possible, and why; translation of letters from him to the President and Council; Resident at Onore's transactions with him approved; the gentlemen at Madras advised of our communication with him; permission granted him to build vessels in our Marine yard; resolution with respect to him; cannon permitted to be purchased for his use; four hundred stands of arms sent for him.	1763 ..	Public Department Diary.	40 & 41
Translation of a letter from Sivapya stating that Haider Naik has taken possession by force of the Government of Bednur and the Raja and his mother are prisoners in his hands; letter from the Resident at Onore regarding Company's relations with Haider Alli.	1764 ..	Do. ..	42
Haider applies for a further supply of small arms; a representation made regarding the inconsistency of his conduct in supporting Esuf Caun; his request for stores referred to the Committee of Surveys; it is resolved that he should be supplied with stores; letters from him; he is to be supplied with guns and stores; also with cloth and perpets, remarks and orders to Tellichery regarding him.	„ ...	Do. .	42 & 43

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HAIDER ALLI CAUN—*continued.*			
Letter to the President and Council, Bombay, stating that they have made remonstrances with Haider's Vakil regarding Haider's conduct towards Esuf Caun.	1761-70.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	19
The Chief and Factors at Tellichery to be directed to obtain confirmation of the privileges enjoyed by the Company at Calicut, in case of his taking possession thereof, and to demand payment of the Zamorin's debt; a letter to be written to him by the President in regard to his attacking the Hon'ble Company's allies and his infringing their privileges; Haider requests that a ship belonging to him may be repaired; the same agreed to, and why; Haider expresses his strong desire to continue in amity with the Hon'ble Company; consideration of affairs with respect to him deferred; conduct to be observed towards him considered; the cultivation of his friendship deemed necessary for the interest of the Company; no doubt entertained of his listening to such terms as may be proposed to him if such stores as he may want be supplied to him; the President empowered to treat with him ; the present opportunity to be made use of to prevent his molesting the Travancore Raja; the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry to be directed to be on good terms with him; the President's letter with the articles of the agreement made with him read and approved; money advanced to Haider's Agent to repair his ship how to be recovered ; articles sent by him in return to those proposed to him considered; copy of them sent to the President and Council at Madras that they may be able to judge of his intentions, and pursue such measures as may appear to them necessary; the bad consequences of coming to a rupture with him considered; copy of his letter to be transmitted to the Chief and Factors of Tellichery.	1766...	Public Department Diary.	46 & 47
Order issued by him for the delivery of pepper at Onore in consequence of a letter to him from the President; an English officer in his service requests leave to resign the same, which is evaded; the Nabob should be desired to send a person of his to Bombay to adjust accounts.	1767...	Do. ...	48 & 49
The probability of a rupture with him lamented; but should a war take place, every measure to be pursued to harass him upon	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	9

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HAIDER ALLI CAUN—*continued.* this coast; the utmost efforts to be exerted to assist the Presidency of Madras in their operations against him; the only plan that can be formed against him on this coast must be in conjunction with some other power, and by setting up some other person against him; endeavours to be used to find out a person proper for this purpose; a list of his fleet laid before the Board.			
Extract from a letter from John Stracey to the President regarding Haider Alli; letter from the President to the Chief of Tellichery, stating that it is proposed to send an expedition against Haider Alli's fleet and possessions; President and Council's consultation regarding the expedition against Haider; letter to the Committee on the expedition against Haider; letter-from Messrs. Watson and Sibbald acquainting the Board of the reduction of Manglore and giving other details; letter from the President and Council regarding the expedition against Haider; letter to the President and Council, Fort St. George, on the same subject; letter from John Watson to the President and Council acquainting him of the capture of Onore by our troops; President's letter to the Committee on the expedition; letter from John Watson to the President; letter from Major Gouin to the President giving a description of an action with the enemy near Manglore; President's letter to the Committee on the expedition; letter from John Watson to the President; letters from Gouin and Watson regarding the operations against Haider; arrival of a Vakil from Haider Alli; his request for peace evaded; letters from sundry officers, prisoners with him; representation of Abdul Gunny, the Vakil of Haider; President's letter to Haidar Alli Caun.	1768...	Public Department Diary.	52
Treaty of peace entered into with Haider by the President and Council at Fort St. George.	1769 .	Secret and Political Diary.	10
Several papers relative to the negotiations with Haider laid before the Board by the Select Committee; measures to be pursued in respect to him considered; upon what terms the treaty is to be concluded with him; in what manner Messrs. Church and Sibbald are to act if the Nabob rejects or agrees to the treaty; Company's demands on account of the "Buckingham" to be insisted on;	1770 .	Public Department Diary.	55 & 56

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HAIDER ALLI CAUN—*continued.* articles for a treaty of peace to be proposed by the Select Committee laid before the Board which are approved.			
Surprise expressed at his not admitting the Company's demand for repairs to the "Bukingham"; papers relative to the negotiation with him to be submitted to the Board; the possession of Pier Gur and fortified Island not to be insisted on; to be supplied with such military stores only as can be spared; permission from him for having a warehouse at Kárwár to be obtained; articles proposed to him by Messrs. Church and Sibbald; articles proposed by him to Messrs. Church and Sibbald; letter from Haider to Messrs. Church and Sibbald; why an offensive and defensive alliance is not to be concluded with him, and why assistance to be afforded him whenever the situation of affairs will admit of it; the articles in the treaty with him in respect to his relinquishing the Colastria Dominions to be expunged; another treaty with him to be drawn up; the treaty to be proposed to him approved; as the revolution intended by Faz Ullah Caun will throw his country into confusion two ships to be sent to Onore to secure the Company's and other property there.	1770...	Secret and Political Diary.	11
Requests a supply of cannon and small arms; some of the former granted; situation of his affairs considered; it is deemed expedient for the Company's interest to assist him, which however is not to be done but on certain conditions; all thoughts of assisting him dropped.	1771...	Do. ...	12
Letter from Haider to be supplied with some great guns and small arms; his further request for guns referred to the Committee of Indents.	" ..	Public Department Diary.	59
Haider accepts the terms of the treaty proposed to him.	1771-72.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	20
Letter from him to the Resident at Onore making proposals for peace; his desire to make the English Principals in the war with the Maráthás, his proposals for peace rejected; letter from him to the Resident at Onore asking for assistance to attack Marátha territory near Bombay; all thoughts of assisting him laid aside; letter from Haider Alli to the President requesting that	1772...	Secret and Political Diary.	13

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HAIDER ALLI CAUN—*continued.*			
Mr. Sibbald may not be removed from the post of Resident at Onore.			
Articles of a treaty between him and the Dutch; copies of his treaty with the Dutch to be sent to Madras and Bengal.	1775...	Secret and Political Diary.	16
Haider peremptorily refuses to supply sandal-wood.	1776...	Public Department Diary.	70
Translation of a letter from Haider Alli to the President; expediency of keeping a Resident at his Darbár.	1778...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
Translation of a letter from the Resident at Tellichery to him; the President to write to him concerning a certain point; his vessels to be treated as enemies.	1780...	Do. ...	23
HOLKAR—			
Letter to Tukoji Holkar for passports for the Bengal Detachment.	1778...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
HON'BLE COMPANY—			
Account of salaries paid to the servants of the Hon'ble Company; relations of the Company with the Sounda Raja; conditions for letting out the Company's oarts at Bombay and Máhím; the overseer of the Company's oarts acquaints the Board with the condition thereof; conditions for letting out the Company's oarts; George Wycke, a foreigner, carries on trade in the East Indies, prejudicial to the interests of the Hon'ble Company.	1724...	Public Department Diary.	2
Its relations with Persia, and proposals for keeping cruisers in the Persian Gulf for protecting traders from Arab pirates; petition from Mary Banister, offering to disclose the malpractices of some of the Company's servants.	1727-28.	Do. ...	3
Abolition of the post of Company's Broker at Surat; correspondence regarding it; proceedings of the consultation held to consider the disposal of the Company's fleet against Angria in order to prevent his doing any mischief to the Company's trade.	1737-38.	Do. ...	11
It sends an embassy to the Court of Chimnaji Appa at Bassein; articles of agreement between the Company and Chimnaji Appa.	1738-39.	Public Department Diary.	12
A list of the Hon'ble Company's Covenanted Servants at Bombay and the subordinate Factories, stating the time of their arrival in India, their former and present salaries	1738—41	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	8

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HON'BLE COMPANY—*continued.*			
and their employment; general instructions to the Commanders of the vessels belonging to the Hon'ble Company.			
Letter to—from the Prince of Orange; letter from—containing several commands to the officers.	1745-46.	Public Department Diary.	19
Articles of agreement between the Hon'ble Company and Gangadharpant, approved; further articles between Alam Caun and the Company.	1750-51.	Do ...	24
An Act passed empowering the Hon'ble Company to hold Courts-martial upon military men in the East Indies.	1755..	Gombroon Factory Diary.	7
The Company's Oarts Charney to be delivered to Ramaji Ramsett; reasons for agreeing to let the oarts for a term of nine years; articles of agreement for farming them out.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32
The farmers' request that their wheels and wells should be repaired.	" ...	Do. ...	33
The commands of the Hon'ble Company considered and posts distributed accordingly; petition from one of their pensioners; orders thereon.	1761...	Public Department Diary.	36
To be informed of the surrender of Manila; giving bills on them considered and resolution thereon deferred; bills to be given on them for deceased persons' estates only.	1763...	Do. ...	40 & 41
Bills of exchange to be granted on them; interest notes to be accepted; no more bills to be granted on them; certificates granted on them to the Commander and Officers of the "Harcourt"; bills of exchange to the amount of two lákhs granted on them; to prevent complaint of partiality in the distribution of bills all persons to be required to deliver in an account of what they may want to remit; public notice should be given of the alteration in the exchange; resolution taken in respect to such part of their commands as relate to drafts being made on them; their commands with respect to loans to the country powers to be made public; an exact state of the garrison to be transmitted to them that they may pursue measures for completing the Military establishment.	1766...	Do. ...	46 & 47
Their directions to be requested respecting the manner of clearing several heads in the General Books; their packet to Fort St. George why opened; bills of exchange to be granted on them and to what amount.	1768...	Do. ...	50 & 51

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HONB'LE COMPANY—*continued.*			
Bills of exchange to be granted on them by the Calcutta Company; necessary resolution on their commands deferred on account of the President's indisposition; three lákhs tendered for bills on them, but not accepted, a sum of money tendered for bills on them at ⅔ per rupee.	1769...	Public Department Diary.	53 & 54
A vessel ordered to Bassora to apprize them of the death of the late President; bills granted on them to private persons; reasons for this measure; they disapprove of the exchange on bills on them having been raised; the exchange on bills on them reduced; an account of the money paid into the treasury for bills on them laid before the Board.	1771..	Do. ..	57, 58 & 59
Money to be received for bills on them to a certain amount; the necessary extracts to be made from their commands; bills to be granted on them for £25,000.	1772-73	Do. ...	60, 61 & 62
Addresses to the Hon'ble Company approved; the reasons why the packets to the Hon'ble Company from Madras and Bengal were opened.	1773...	Do. ..	63 & 64
Bills should be granted on them for two lákhs of rupees; their commands taken into consideration; their directions respecting bills to be observed; extracts therefrom to the different offices and subordinates.	1774 ..	Do. ...	65 & 66
Bills of exchange on the Company signed; the addresses to the Company approved.	1775...	Do. ..	67
Their commands considered; distribution of the sum to be drawn upon them; certificates on the Company signed.	1776 ..	Do. ...	69 & 70
Addresses from Mr. Taylor; their commands considered; resolution in consequence; orders received from Bengal contradictory to their commands; resolution in consequence of their orders being revoked.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	17A
Their commands reperused, and extracts thereof ordered to be distributed; the reasons why a bill of exchange drawn on them not accepted; money to be received into the treasury for bills on them.	1777 .	Public Department Diary.	72
Certain grievances orderd to be redressed, and weekly inspectors appointed; letter from the Surgeons giving a statement of different accounts.	1739-40	Do. ...	13
HOSPITAL, BOMBAY—			
Committee's report of the sick therein ...	1743-44	Do. ...	17
Regulations to be made therein and a report concerning their management.	1745-46	Do. ...	19

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HOSPITAL, BOMBAY—			
Surgeon Harriot Robert ordered to go to the Surat Factory and Surgeon John Hardcastle to Gombroon.	1747...	Public Department Diary.	20
The distilling house ordered to be repaired, cupboards with folding doors ordered to be made for keeping medicines; report thereon.	1748-49.	Do. ...	22
It is ordered that the hospital should be monthly inspected.	1750-51.	Do. ...	24
Report of the visitants of hospitals ...	1755...	Do. ...	28
Report of the Surgeons on the medicines, the Surgeons desire copy of a certificate given to the Hon'ble Charles Bourchier.	1760...	Do. ...	34
The Committee to see whether the hospitals are properly supplied with necessaries; linen ordered to be provided for the use thereof.	1760	Do. ..	35
The Surgeon's report of the medicines and drugs received during the season; they present bills for the necessaries supplied His Majesty's troops, two of which are referred to the Committee of Accounts and the others rejected; regulations for the hospital laid before the Board; the Surgeons recommend employing a Mate therein, which is agreed.	1762...	Do. ...	38 & 39
It is ordered to be repaired; Committee's report thereof; Surgeons represent that the medicines lately received from Europe are all good; the Surgeons thereof are ordered to lay before the Board the methods practised in dieting the sick therein; they write a letter enclosing the regulations observed in the hospital; the letter and the regulations.	1763 ..	Do. ..	40 & 41
The Surgeons express their disapproval of the manner of supplying the hospital; account of the expenses thereof laid before the Board, comparative account of the expenses during the time the contract subsisted and for the preceding year; certain points to be ascertained previous to a final determination on the subject, for which purpose a Committee is appointed; the nomination of the members thereof; the Committee is asked to deliver its report; the proposal of the Surgeons for a contract rejected; the method of conducting this department in future settled and several regulations established; the number of servants thereof reduced; the Sepoy Hospital put upon the same level with the General one; the case of the Principal Sur-	1773...	Do. ..	64

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HOSPITAL, BOMBAY—*continued.*			
geons considered and their salaries increased considerably; letter from the Committee approved; regulations from the Surgeons respecting the new establishment; remarks on their assertions; an additional regulation made; the salaries of the two Junior Surgeons further increased; the number of servants fixed and some unnecessary attendants discharged.			
An account of the expenses thereof since the new arrangement laid before the Board; observations on the increase of expenses, and further directions for the management thereof; directions respecting the Surgeon's indents for medicines; a set of instruments purchased.	1774...	Public Department Diary.	65 & 66
Some clothing to be provided for the use thereof; letter from the Committee; account of the expenses thereof laid before the Board; the expenses thereof taken into consideration; the Battalion Surgeons not to be allowed medicine chests; it should be recommended to the Company to comply fully with the indents for medicines; the Surgeons not to purchase Europe medicines until the Company is fully supplied; an order to prevent liquor being introduced there; letter from the Committee, orders in consequence; the Surgeons request to be put on the same footing with Captains in the Thána Gratuity; the Battalion Surgeons to be put on the footing with Captains.	1775 ..	Do. ..	67 & 68
The expenses of the hospital should be taken into consideration; the amount of the expenses thereof laid before the Board; the consideration of the business thereof taken up; an abstract of the hospital charges; the Surgeons make proposals for a contract; the contract offered to the Surgeons on certain conditions; letters from the Surgeons with proposals for the contract; Mr. Robert Sprowl appointed Surgeon of Broach.	1776..	Do. ...	69 & 70
A contract granted the Surgeons for one year; the Surgeons are required to deliver an account of the expenses thereof for the term of their contract; letter from the Surgeons with their account for 1776; satisfaction expressed at the great reduction in the expenses.	1777 ..	Do. ...	71 & 72

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
HOSPITAL, BOMBAY—*continued.*			
The pay of the Battalion Surgeons increased; letter from the Battalion Surgeons requesting that their pay should be increased; the Committee report the hospitals to be in good order; some improvements made in them; the principal Surgeons report their opinion of the ability of four gentlemen of that profession; the Surgeons called upon to deliver in their accounts; the report of the Committee; letter from the Surgeons accompanying their accounts; four Surgeons represent the hardship of their being superseded; their abilities to be enquired into.	1778...	Public Department Diary.	73 & 74
The principal Surgeons send in a list of the Surgeons on the establishment; a statement of the expenses of five years laid before the Board; a very considerable saving effected in the last two years; the present mode of supplying it to be continued till the end of April next; the Surgeons to be requested to close their accounts to the last day of April 1780; the Committee of Accounts report on the hospital accounts.	1779..	Do. ...	75
The Surgeons ordered to close their accounts; letter from the Surgeons accompanying their accounts for the year; the four Surgeons superseded by Mr. Phigston make a further representation of their case.	1780 ..	Do. ...	77
JAMBUSAR—			
Two methods proposed by the Darbár for raising the revenue; orders respecting the Government charges; proposals for a deduction of the revenues; remarks on a letter from the Governor General and Council concerning the collections of the revenues of this parganná; the Marátha Amaldár to be present at the settling of Jammabandy; a deduction to be made from thence on account of the country of three lákhs.	1777...	Secret and Political Diary.	18
To be put in a state of defence; an addition of locals to be raised for the defence; no horse to be raised.	1779...	Do. ...	21
JANJIRA—			
Mr. Samuel Walker's letter regarding the affairs of the Siddi thereof.	1740-41.	Public Department Diary.	14
Translation of a letter from Siddi Yacoob Caun stating that his ships loaded with provisions for the English at Anjanvel	1745-46.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
JANJIRA—*continued.*			
could not be found and that therefore assistance should be given him in finding them out; further letter from him to the President with a present accompanying it.			
KARANJA—			
Proposals to take possession of Karanja ..	1738-39.	Public Department Diary.	12
Petition from the salt merchants at Karanja; President's observation on the passes to the ships.	1757..	Do. ..	30
Reduced by a party under the command of Lieut.-Colonel Keating; account of the capture of Karanja.	1774...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
A detachment sent to reduce that island; news received of its reduction.	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	66
Sundry articles found there how to be discharged; no repairs to be made to the fort; day fixed for leasing out the revenue; considerable deduction in the revenues of this season; regulations respecting the price of salt there.	1775...	Do. ...	67 & 68
Villages to be leased out at Karanja; lands leased out.	1776...	Do. ..	69
The lands there to be leased on the same terms as those in Sálsette.	1777 ..	Do. ...	71
The Resident thereof to make weekly reports of the export of batty.	1780...	Do. ...	77
KA'RWA'R—			
Reasons for abandoning the factory at Kárwár.	1724..	Public Department Diary.	2
Advice of the French settlement at Kárwár ...	1744-45.	Do. ...	18
Translation of a letter from Krishna Naique stating that the French have applied to the Sundah Raja for permission to build two Factories in his territory.	1746...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6
Letter from the East India Company's Resident at Kárwár to the President and Council, Bombay, stating that the Viceroy of Goa opposes our establishing a Factory at Kárwár; that he has sent letters to the Raja of this place calling upon him not to allow any European nation to establish a Factory there without consulting the Viceroy; that the Raja is willing to give a Phirmaund to establish a Factory, and that he is afraid of the Portuguese, letter from the Resident at Kárwár to Lakshmikant Sinoy calling upon him to induce the Raja to issue the Phirmaund quickly, and enclosing a copy of the articles to be included	1751-52	Kárwár Factory Diary.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
KA'RWA'R—*continued.* in the Phirmaund and a letter to the Raja; letter from the Resident to the Raja regarding the Phirmaund; reply from the Raja stating that he has given orders according to former agreements, and that further particulars will be learnt from the letter of Virriah Naverru, his Adhicary; letter from Virriah Naverru stating that the Raja has given orders regarding the compound and forts, but that before delivering these orders he requires of the Hon'ble Company three articles under seal, viz., that the English Company are to make a dry tatta's partition round the compound, (2) that the Raja is to build for us such a house as he thinks proper, and (3) that if any of the Raja's subjects fly to us for protection we are to deliver them up; letter from Virriah Naverru stating that the Raja allows the English to take charge of their compound but does not grant the articles; the English Resident hoists the English colours in the compound; disputes regarding the hoisting of the English flag; the Raja insists upon the removal of the colours.			
Letter from the Resident at Kárwár stating that the Raja refused the articles of agreement which had been sent to him by a messenger; further letter from the Resident to the Raja stating that he has been ordered by the Company to withdraw from thence if he should not grant him a Phirmaund; letter from the Resident to the President and Council, Bombay, to say that the Raja did not give any reply to his letter, and that he does not seem to offer any better terms for settlement nor will be grant a Phirmaund; that he has received orders from the Soundah Raja to take down the flag staff; the Portuguese attack the pier hill fort and take it; letter from the Hon'ble Company to the Resident thereof ordering him to withdraw from thence; letter from the Resident to the President and Council giving an account of the Company's relations with the Soundah Raja.	1752...	Public Department Diary.	25
Advice from Onore of the Chief having obtained a Phirmaund from the Nabob to settle at Kárwár.	1764 ..	Secretariat Inward Letters.	18
KOLHA'PUR—			
President's letter to the Rani of Kolhápur ...	1769..	Public Department Diary.	54

LIBRARY 10940 MADRAS-600 008

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MADRAS—			
Letter from—regarding the relation of the Company with the king of Travancore.	1724 ..	Public Department Diary.	2
Information of the French attempt to take that place.	1745-46.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6
Letter from the Chief and Council at Bombay to the Agent at Anjengo.	1746 ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	10
News of its being taken by the French; further confirmation of the Report of its loss; letters from Surat giving some particulars of its loss; letter from Mr. Halliburton to the President enclosing articles of capitulation; letter from Messrs. Halliburton and Percival enclosing papers relating to the loss of Madras; letters from Anjengo, Surat, Bengal, &c., concerning the same	1745-46.	Public Department Diary.	19
Letter from Fort St. David advising of the appointment of Commissioners to receive Madras from the French; advices of its having been taken back.	1748-49.	Do. ...	22
MA'HIE—			
Articles for the surrender of Máhie laid before the Board.	1779 ...	Public Department Diary.	75
Letter to the Officer commanding the troops destined for the siege of that place; remark on the state of affairs there; preparations to be made for bringing up the Madras troops from thence; an account of the stores from thence ordered.	" ...	Secret and Political Diary.	21
MA'LWANS—			
A Committee appointed to consider what force should be employed on the intended expedition against the Málwans.	1764 ...	Public Department Diary.	43
The President remarks that he has not been able to prevail on their Agent to pay the whole of the money due from them; measures to be taken to procure payment thereof.	1768 ...	Do. ...	50
Advice received of their having taken an *English vessel; measures taken* in consequence.	1769...	Do. ...	54
MANGALORE—			
A person to be examined in regard to the strength and situation of that place; report of the Committee appointed for that purpose.	1767 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	9
The attempt made against that place approved; a particular account of the revenues thereof to be transferred to Bombay; half batta to	1768 ...	Public Department Diary.	52

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MANGALORE—*continued.* be allowed the officers there after the enemy retires; prize vessels from thence ordered to be sold; reasons assigned for giving no account of the public stores and the booty having been sent thither; some prisoners of war from thence to be entertained in the service; letters from Messrs. Stracey and Sibbald giving an account of that place having been evacuated and of the garrison having withdrawn to Tellichery; concern expressed at its having fallen into the enemy's hands; a plan of that place delivered by the principal Engineer; a Court of Enquiry held on the officers belonging to that garrison.			
The Governor thereof petitions for the interference of the English in recovering a sum of money; the petition referred to Mr. Boddam.	1778 ...	Public Department Diary.	73
MARA'THA'S—			
Letter from the Hon'ble Gerald Aungier to the President and Council at Bombay stating that Shiváji's army under Moro Pandit has taken Pindoli from the Raja of Rámnagar and that the General having left 4,000 men to defend it has gone to Rairi, the capital of Shivaji's kingdom.	1675-76	Surat Letters, Outward.	2
Letteir from Mr. Childe giving account of Shiváji's doings at Golcondah, and his movements therefrom; further letter from him stating that Shivaji took the castle of Chengy Chengavar, Pillamdall and several others.	1677--87.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	4
News of Shivaji's approach towards Surat with 2,000 men; the Emperor sends Nasarulla Caun with 8,000 horse to oppose him; Shivaji's army plunders and burns the suburbs of Surat, and retires to a place 20 koss from thence.	1702-04.	Surat Factory Diary.	"
Proposal of lending 300 Sepoys to the Portuguese for protecting Thána against the attacks of the Maráthás.	1730 ...	Public Department Diary.	"
Advice of their invading Sálsette; their invasion of the Island of Bombay; they take Thána; letter from their Commanding Officer at Thána to the President and his reply thereto; messenger sent to them to demand restitution of some timber they had seized; advice of their intention of invading the Island of Bombay.	1736-37.	Do. ...	10
Letter from the Commandant at Bassein regarding the advance of the Maráthás;	1738-39.	Do. ...	12

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA'THA'S—*continued*. letter from Martin de Sylvera, Portuguese Governor of the North, on the invasion of Bassein and Sálsette by the Maráthás; information regarding the reinforcement sent to the Marátha army acting against Bassein; English embassy to the Court of Chimnaji at Bassein; another embassy to the Court of Shahu Raja at Sátára; it is resolved that an embassy should be sent to the Marátha General; proposals of a treaty with them debated on; Captain Inchbird's observations on their character; articles and stipulations between them and the President; they are ratified and returned by them; they seize the Company's boats; it is resolved that a letter should be sent to them about it.			
Captain Inchbird's return from the Marátha country; account of his proceedings there; articles of peace proposed by the Maráthás to the Portuguese; weddings in Bajirao's family; the Maráthás propose to seize Karanja and Elephanta; they restore the Company's boats they had seized.	1739-40.	Public Department Diary.	13
Letter from the President and Council at Fort William to the Chief and Factors at Surat stating that the Maráthás have advanced as far as Nagpur and Muradabad, and giving an account of an engagement between the Maráthás and the Nabob Alli Wardi Caun.	1740 ..	Surat Factory Diary.	5
Account of their invasion of Arcot; its effect on the Moors.	,, ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	2
The watch that came out in Queen Caroline's packet for Bajirao having been sent to his son the receipt thereof is acknowledged with a complimentary answer for the favour; the Board thinks it best to omit charging him anything for its repair; the President's remarks on the Maráthás' insolence; it is ordered that Captain Inchbird should proceed to Condaji Mancar, and instructions given him.	1740-41.	Public Department Diary.	14
Letter from Surat stating that the Maráthás had ruined the trade of Porta Nova and plundered the city; news of their taking Trichinopoly.	1741-42.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Ltters.	3
Intimation of the wedding of Bajirao's son; it is resolved that presents should be sent on the occasion.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	15
Advice of the demand of a Marátha Officer for the women who were in the Siddi's gallivats which sailed along with the Com-	1743-44.	Do. ...	17

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA THA'S—*continued.*			
pany's ships "Restoration"; letter to the Captain of the "Restoration" not to interfere in the affair; translation of a letter from Bajirao.			
A letter from the President to Balaji Bajirao concerning Tullaji Angria, and his taking possession of the fortress of Anjanvel; translation of a letter from Nana (Balaji Bajirao); translation of a letter from Shahu Raja regarding Anjanvel; Sudaboy (Sadashivrao Bhau) acting for Nana makes a tour of his new conquests; presents sent to him by the Bombay Government through a European; the European gentleman's letter regarding his conference with him; the Marátha Government desires to be supplied with warlike stores.	1744-45.	Public Department Diary.	18
Letter from Shahu Raja requesting that his men may not be hindered from their attempt at taking Anjanvel; translation of a letter from Nana regarding Anjanvel.	1745-46.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6
Presents to be made to Shahu Raja on the occasion of his daughter's wedding; purport of a dispute between Teg Beg Caun, Governor of Surat, and Sancrojipant, the Marátha Governor; duty on salt brought by our merchants at Karanja complained of by the Maráthás; President's letter to Nana Saheb (Balaji Bajirao) concerning the same; translation of a letter from one Ramaji Mahadev concerning the release of a certain cooly; correspondence between Nana Saheb and the President regarding the salt-pan affair at Karanja and the dispute between Teg Beg Caun and Sancrojipant; letter from Nana Saheb desiring the release of two Brahmins; correspondence between them about the same affair; letter from Mancoji to the President, and remarks thereon.	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	19
Information given by a messenger from Shahu Raja regarding his errand to demand satisfaction of the Government of Surat with regard to their demand of Tanka Jaghir in relation of the fort of Raighar; vessels belonging to the Maráthás allowed to be brought into the port	1747 ...	Do. ...	20
Letter from Bengal mentioning the particulars of the plunder by the Maráthás of the Cossimbazar Fleet; the President sends a messenger to Shahu Raja, with a letter for obtaining redress for the seizure of Cossimbazar Fleet.	1747-48.	Do. ...	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARÁTHÁS—*continued.*			
Messenger sent to Shahu Raja returns without an answer from him.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
An officer and twenty Sepoys to be attendants on Shahu Raja's Vakil at Surat.	1749-50.	Do. ...	23
News of the designs of Khederao, an officer of Damaji's, to come down to Surat to take Siddi Messoot under his protection.	1750—52	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	10
Articles of agreement between the Maráthás and the Hon'ble Company as settled by William Andrew Price and Gangadharpant.	1750-51.	Public Department Diary.	24
Compliments from the Chief and Factors at Surat to the Maráthás on their having taken Ahmedabad; letter from Cambay regarding the same; further letter on the same subject.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	10
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat to the President and Council at Bombay stating that the Marátha Agent has stopped the importation of our goods and has seized our servants; the Marátha Governor and other officers taken prisoners by the Nabob of Cambay on account of their being accused of a plot for the capture of Cambay.	„ ...	Do. ...	12
Letter from the Chief at Surat giving information of their having taken Ahmedabad.	1753-54	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	11
Complaints from the Chief and Factors at Surat concerning the doings of the Marátha Agent there; letter from Nana Saheb Peshwa.	1754...	Public Department Diary.	27
Letter from Surat stating that the Marátha Agents of Nana Saheb Peshwa have detained the Company's goods, which they say they would not return unless they are given Peshcash; Damajipant, a Marátha General, arrives from Karanja on a visit to the President; a salute of 13 guns given him at the time of his departure.	1755...	Do. ..	28
Letter from Nana Saheb Peshwa to the President and Council desiring us to join our forces to theirs to attack Tullaji Angria; Messrs. Price and Hough appointed to settle articles with Ramajpant regarding an expedition against the Angria; report of a conference between the President and Ramjipant; resolution thereon; articles of agreement settled between the English and the Maráthás; letter from Commodore James stating that he took Suvarndurg and complaining of the behaviour of the Maráthás; letter from Ramajipant, a Marátha General, to the President, giving an account of the attack on, and capture of, Suvarndurg; further letter from Ramajipant requesting further assistance	„ ..	Secret and Political Department Diary.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARÁTHÁS—*continued.*			
in taking Anjanvel and other forts from the Angria; letters from Nana Saheb Peshwa on the above subject; Commodore James instructed to go to Ratnágiri to assist the Maráthás against Angria.			
President and Council's instructions to Messrs. Thomas Byfeld and John Spencer, who were appointed to proceed to Poona for settling matters with Nana Saheb Peshwa; articles to be proposed by them; articles of agreement between the Hon'ble Company and Balaji Bajirao as finally settled; instructions to Captain Crommelin to deliver over Gheria to the Maráthás; articles of agreement between the Hon'ble Company and the Maráthás for settling the limits, customs, &c., of Fort Victoria; articles concluded with Ramajipant for settling the limits, &c., at Fort Victoria approved; the articles concluded at Poona laid before the Board and approved.	1756...	Public Department Diary.	29
Letter from Nana Saheb Peshwa to the President complaining that the fort of Gheria is not yet delivered over to the Maráthás as stipulated in the agreement, and calling upon the President to hasten its delivery.	" ...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	2
Proposals from the Peshwa regarding Surat; translation of a letter, and proposals from Nana.	1759...	Public Department Diary.	32
Instructions to William Andrew Price regarding his embassy to Poona; account of his transactions there.	" ..	Do. ..	33
Order from Damaji Gaikwar to his officer at Balsár to allow the English to collect the revenues thereof as the Moguls used to do; further orders from him to the officer at Billimora forbidding his fleet to molest any vessels with English passes.	" ...	Do. ..	"
Letter from the Resident at Fort Victoria stating that the Marátha Sepoys enter the Hon'ble Company's territory and annoy their subjects.	1760..	Do. ...	35
Request from the Maráthás for assistance against Nizam Alli; terms offered by them in consideration thereof; what assistance to be given them mentioned; conference with Gangadharpant, the Marátha Agent, on the above subject; articles of agreement presented by the Marátha Agent; the articles are disapproved by the President, and the negotiations break off.	1761...	Secret and Political Department Diary.	7
Translation of a letter from Nana; translation of another letter from Nana; letter from	" ..	Public Department Diary.	36 & 37

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARÁTHÁS—*continued.* the President and Council to Nana; letter from Nana concerning the Siddi laid before the Board, and resolutions thereon; President's letter to Nana; advice of Nana's death received; letters from Raghoba and Govind Sivram; Govind Sivrampant arrives from Poona; articles entered into with Govind Sivrampant laid before the Board; translation of letters from Raghoba and Madhavrav; Bajipant delivers the articles entered into with Govind Sivram and his proposals to the President are laid before the Board.			
Letter from the Chief of Cambay informing the President, &c., of the Maráthás gathering in the vicinity of Cambay with a view to taking possession of it, and requesting them to send him some men and ammunition for the defence of the Factory.	1762...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	16
Arrival of the ambassador from Bassein; President acquaints the Board that the Maráthás complain of our granting passes to all persons at Surat; directions to be given to the Chief and Council respecting them.	1764...	Public Department Diary.	43
Madhavrav desires a member of Council may be sent to confer with him; his request not complied with, and why; Raghoba desires to be supplied with warlike stores; his request to be evaded.	1765..	Do. ...	45
A difference likely to arise betwixt Madhavrav and Raghoba; advice received of a reconciliation having taken place between Madhavrav and Raghoba though not believed to be a cordial one; a gentleman to be sent to Madhavrav to endeavour to discover his intended operations and to propose such measures as may occur to him to draw off their attention from the Karnatic; letter from Madhavrav to the President.	1767...	Secret and Political Diary.	9
Letter from Thomas Mostyn, English Ambassador at the Peshwa's Court, regarding the state of affairs there; their present situation not permitting them to take part in any measures we may pursue; the Maráthás' Agent lays claim to the Mysore, Bednur and Saunda countries, and demands that our conquests therein may be delivered up to them; acquaints the President that their views are to have the several Rajas restored to their dominions and their Chaut secured to them; advantages to be demanded in return for our effecting the above, which it is	1768...	Public Department Diary.	52

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARÁTHÁS—*continued.*			
agreed to accomplish; their Agent denies his having acquainted the President that they intended to restore the several Rajas to their former powers; Vakil of the Nabob of Arcot at Poona not to proceed further in his negotiations with them; letters from Raghoba to the President; a person to be sent to Surat to treat with Raghoba's Agents; letter from Madhavrav to the President; sending a Resident to Poona deferred, and why; advices received of Madhavrav having reduced Raghoba to obedience; a gentleman to be sent to reside at Poona; letter from the President to Madhavrav; Madhavrav evades entering into terms with us in our operations against Haider Alli; intelligence received of Madhavrav being encamped near Poona; their joining Haider Alli to be strongly remonstrated against; Charles Brome permitted to accompany Madhavrav to Karnatic; letter from Charles Brome stating that Jankoji Sindia is creating a great disturbance in the Peshwa's territory; letter from the Madras Field Committee to Charles Brome at Poona calling upon him to impress on the mind of the Peshwa the advantages he would reap by assisting the English in suppressing the power of Haider; letter from Charles Brome to the Madras Field Committee stating that he hears an alliance has taken place between the Maráthás and Haider; letter from the President, Madras, to Madhavrav regarding the war with Haider.			
Letter from the President to Visajipant; complaint made to Madhavrav of Visajipant's behaviour; letter from Madhavrav to the President.	1769...	Public Department Diary.	54
Information regarding Sadoba; letter from Madhavrav to the President.	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	10
Report of a conference held by the President with a Vakil from Madhavrav laid before the Committee; letter to Madhavrav; letter from Madhavrav with the President's answer thereto.	1770...	Do. ...	11
Advice received of their having invested Pier Gur; the Resident at Onore to keep us constantly advised of the state of affairs.	1771...	Do. ...	12
Letter from Madhavrav apologizing for some insults committed by his officers and requesting that a gentleman may be sent to him.	1772...	Do. ...	13

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARÁTHÁS—*continued.*			
Disagreement between the Maráthás and the Nabob of Surat; the English Chief acts as a mediator between them; final adjustment of the affairs between the Maráthás and the Nabob.	1772...	Surat Factory Diary.	20
Letter from Poona advising the death of Madhavrav Peshva; the Resident to make the usual present to Narayanrav; the Resident to observe the conduct of the Dutch Vakil; he is also to represent to the Darbár the conduct of the Pandit of Unclesar; the Resident to sound the sentiments of the Darbár respecting Broach, but to act with caution.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	62
Advice to be communicated to the Resident at Poona of matters being accommodated with Fatte Sing; the Resident to endeavour to procure some batty; the Resident at Poona to endeavour to dispose of Broach to the Maráthás; the detachment of Bombay Sepoys to be returned and local Sepoys raised at Poona; proposals made by Fatte Sing not deemed admissible at Poona.	1773...	Do. ...	63
Letter to the Resident at Thána stating that the Maráthás plundered Dárávi; detachment of the Company's forces at Broach ordered to assist Raghoba; Raghoba concludes a treaty with the Hon'ble Company; news of a cessation of arms having taken place between the Hon'ble Company and Raghunathrav Peshwa on the one part and the Ministerial Confederacy on the other part.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
Conduct to be observed in case of rupture with the Maráthas on the other coast; their land force in the adjacent country very inconsiderable; Company's Marine deemed sufficient to cope with it; the present deemed a most proper opportunity for attempting an enterprize against the Maráthás and for effecting a recovery of the Surat Parganná; probability of Raghoba being obliged to lay aside his intentions of invading the Karnatic; requests of Raghoba through the Resident at Poona to be assisted with men and money; what answer to be returned him; Raghoba makes proposals through Mr. Gambier for the assistance of the Company's forces; the proposals taken into consideration and deemed beneficial for the Company's interest to assist him; the terms to be settled with Raghoba considered; some further papers on the subject of the proposed alliance taken into consideration; letter from Mr Gambier to	1774...	Secret and Political Diary.	15

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA'THA'S—*continued.*			
Raghoba Peshwa stating that unless he gave them the possession of Sálsette and Bassein or some other places equal to them his business cannot be done; draft of the treaty as proposed by Mr. Gambier; some alterations made in the treaty; steps for preventing the negotiation being interrupted by the attack on Sálsette; draft of treaty with him as adjusted by Mr. Gambier; account of the revenues of the several districts proposed to be ceded by this treaty; to be expressly stipulated in the treaty that the ceded places are to be considered as the Company's from the moment the treaty is executed; Rághoba's inability to find shroff's security for the payment of the Company's forces.			
The Committee's proceedings respecting the negotiations with Raghoba laid before the Board; consideration of the proposed alliance with him resumed; deemed it advantageous for the Company's interest to assist him on certain terms, and resolution taken accordingly to send a body of forces to his assistance; abridgment of the treaty proposed with him; account of the value of pargannás to be ceded by him; remark on a clause in the treaty to be ratified; his inability to make a deposit in money; a deposit of jewels to be accepted; the forces for his assistance to be sent to Surat at once; the resolution for accepting the deposit of jewels confirmed; deliberation on the force to be sent; account of the valuation of the jewels deposited with the Resident at Cambay; advice received of his defeat and arrival at Surat; situation of his affairs considered; our forces to proceed to Cambay; if certain points are accomplished, ratification of the treaty with him to be prepared; the treaty finally settled with him; the pargannás ceded by him put under the direction of the Chiefs and Councils at Surat and Broach; the most effectual method to be taken for recovering the revenues of the pargannás ceded by him; the raising money on his jewels deferred; the forces sent to his assistance completed to the number stipulated by treaty; letter from him to the Governor and Council asking them to supply him with money; letter from him requesting them for a supply of money; his	1775 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	16

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA'THA'S—*continued.* requisition for a supply of money not complied with; the jewels deposited by him to be examined by the three senior servants at Surat; list of the jewels deposited by him and the account of their valuation at Surat; our resolution of not supplying him with money to be adhered to; assurances to be given him of our protection and support; a cessation of arms to be published in our garrison and subordinate settlements; translation of his treaty with Fatte Sing; his expectations to be communicated to the Governor General; proposes that our troops should remain at Corode; observations on his proposal; his proposal agreed to; minute respecting the Company's forces remaining with him.			
Our cruisers ordered to act offensively against the Marátha fleet; cessation of arms proclaimed; resolution to assist Raghoba; the troops and stores to be embarked with all expedition; treaty with Raghoba; the forces sent to his assistance to be completed to the number stipulated by treaty.	1775 ...	Public Department Diary.	67 & 68
Advice received of Sadoba's escape from imprisonment; further accounts of his proceedings; he applies for our assistance; his objects and views; intelligence respecting him to be communicated to the Governor General and Council; he offers a district contiguous to Fort Victoria; account of his rapid progress; probability of his getting possession of Poona; deliberation on the measures to be pursued; a country letter received containing intelligence respecting him; advice of his imprisonment at Kolába; resolution thereon; the withdrawal of our forces from Raghoba deferred; terms regarding him proposed to Colonel Upton; his great distress for money; resolution to assist him with money; reason for this measure; minute respecting his situation; Raghoba's appeals to His Majesty the King of England; he determines to assert his own cause; letter to him from Governor General about a treaty concluded between the English and the Ministers at Poona, which was unfavourable to Raghoba; two requests from him; he receives intimation that the intentions of the Governor General and Council are favourable to him; to be apprized of some orders issued by the Ministers; sentiments of the Governor	1776 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	17A

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA'THA'S—*continued.* General and Council upon the terms proposed by him; he disbands his army; order from Bengal for expelling him; orders respecting him from Bengal not complied with; he quits Surat; proposal from the Poona Government for an increase of his stipend; advice of his negotiation with the Portuguese; proposal from the Ministers to be communicated to him; resolution to receive him; minute respecting him and motives for receiving him; proposals for an accommodation with the Ministers expected.			
Order from Bengal respecting Raghunath; remarks on the order; the Ministers make certain proposals to him through Mr. Mostyn; two expedients proposed by the Governor General and Council for removing him to Benares; his right to a share in the Marátha Government; overtures made to Mr. Lewis at Poona to bring him thither; the matter debated upon; reasons why we should accept the overtures made in his favour; resolution to afford him the Company's assistance on certain conditions; remarks on its not being mentioned in what station he is to be placed.	1777 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	18
A treaty concluded with Raghunathrav; articles of the treaty.	1778 ..	Public Department Diary.	74
The negotiation for Raghoba's re-establishment stopped; plan for his restoration approved by the Governor General and Council; preparations to be made for taking the field, the force to accompany him settled; Committee appointed to treat with him; minutes on the report of a conference held with him; remarks on his being under a private engagement with the Darbár; resolution for immediately conducting him to Poona on a certain proviso; ambiguity of Moroba's conduct; result of a conference with his Agent.	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
Resolution for placing Raghunathrav in the Regency at Poona; measures to be pursued for effecting his restoration; draft of the intended circular to be explained to him; draft of a treaty proposed by him; circular drawn out by the Secretary as proposed by Raghoba; resolution respecting his request for stores; draft of the treaty approved; Raghoba to be desired to put his Sicca to the circular letters; objections made by his Agents; Raghoba refuses to sign the circular	,, ...	Do. ...	19A

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARA'THA'S—*continued.*			
letters; he requests his loan may be enlarged; treaty sent to him to be executed; refuses to execute the treaty; he meets the Committee to take leave; presents made to him; takes leave of the Committee and sets out.			
Letter from the Ministers laid before the Committee; reply to be given; terms upon which they will make peace; the Maráthás averse to any accommodation with the English, measures to be pursued in consequence considered; account of the escape of Raghunathrav from Mahadji Sindia.	1779 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	21
Translations of intercepted papers from the Marátha Vakils at Surat to the Dutch; copy of a treaty proposed to be entered into with the Maráthás; observations respecting the war with them; the line of conduct to be observed by the Committee in this war marked by the Governor General and Council; necessity of bringing the war to a speedy conclusion; General Goddard's letter to the President respecting Raghoba laid before the Committee; resolution and opinion in consequence; sundry remarks concerning him	1780 ...	Do ...	23
MARINE—			
Punishment inflicted on the deserters in the Marine; stores ordered to be surveyed; money stolen out of the Marine Stores Office and order thereon; allowances to the widows of mariners killed in an engagement with the Angria's grabs.	1730 ..	Public Department Diary.	4
Prices of provisions fixed	1736-37.	Do. ..	10
A list showing the different ranks of Marine Officers.	1742-43.	Do. ...	16
A prison house to be erected on the Marine yard.	1744-45	Do. ..	18
A report of the mutiny on board the "Bombay" grab.	1747-48	Do. ..	21
Appointment of Marine Commissioners ...	1754 ..	Do. ...	27
The Marine Superintendent ordered to make two decks to the schooner for the West Coast; he is to lay before the Board a statement of the Siddi's vessels; an account of the state and condition of the Siddi's fleet; letter from the Marine Superintendent concerning the state and disposition of the Marine.	1759 ..	Do. ..	33
The Marine Officers appoint two representatives to act for them in the distribution of the Surat prize money; fire vessels ordered to be	1760 ..	Do. ..	34

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARINE—*continued.* constantly kept in the Marine Yard; gallivats ordered to be stationed at the mouth of the Jambusar river; a vessel ordered to be built to complete the establishment; the Marine Superintendent ordered to enquire into the loss of the "Defence" Ketch; his report on the "Defence" Ketch and resolution thereon; he proposes making a third dry dock; he is ordered to appoint a master and crew for the "Hardwicke" Hulk; regulations for the pensions in the Marine submitted to him; letter from him relating to some gallivats taken from the Siddi; a detailed description of the Marine forces of the Hon'ble Company for duty at Bombay and Surat.			
The cause of the fireship "Blaze" being burnt enquired into; Damaji's gallivat condemned as a lawful prize; luggage boats contracted for the Marine yard; the Marine Superintendent's report of the cause of the fireship "Blaze" being burnt; letter from the Suprintendent read and suitable orders to be sent to Surat; he is ordered to settle the matter of the Marine officers' dress with their Commander; he lays before the Board his opinion of the state of the cruisers at Surat; the uniform for the officers presented by him approved.	1761 .	Public Department Diary.	36 & 37
The Marine officers complain of the hardships they labour under, and request that their complaint should be made known to the Board of Directors.	1763 ..	Do.	40
The pay of the Master Builder and his two sons raised in consideration of their diligence.	1764 .	Do. ..	42 & 43
Officers fit to be ranked in the class of Subalterns present a remonstrance; the remonstrance delivered by the Lieutenants in the Marine regarding the distribution of prize money considered; the Board's sentiments and resolutions thereon; Messrs. Gouin, England and Watson answer their resolutions; remarks thereon; the Board deems it unbecoming and tending to the subversion of their authority; the officers called before the Board and required to make concessions; Messrs. Farmer, Munro, Dick, Smith and Sedgwicke make their joint declarations; Mr England directed to acquaint them with the Board's resolution and in case of non-compliance to forfeit the service and be sent home; letter from the officers	1765 ...	Do. ..	44 & 45

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARINE—*continued.*			
desiring a copy of some particular paragraphs of their remonstrance; they express their concern for having signed it; the officers assign their reason for refusing to pay the Commander's charge of half batta; the same to be admitted but not to be deemed a precedent.			
A Committee appointed to examine into the state of Marine Department; their report; the Paymaster to take charge of that part of the business formerly carried on by the Superintendent; third Lieutenants represent the hardship of being superseded by Mr. Hartley; they desire permission to resign, which is granted on condition of their being sent home; they request to be restored to the service; it is agreed to, but they are reprimanded.	1766 .	Public Department Diary.	46 & 47
Statement of the English force ordered to be prepared laid before the Board; orders issued to get the English force in immediate readiness to act against Haider Alli Caun.	1767 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	9
The establishment of a fund for such as may be disabled or superannuated to be recommended to the Hon'ble Company.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	48
An allowance made to some people saved from the "Defiance"; an indent for timber and plant for the use thereof ordered to be complied with; an allowance made to the Deputy Master Attendant; lascars ordered down to Mangalore; luggage boats purchased; two more luggage boats to be provided at Surat; and two to be built at Gandevi; three more gallivats to be added to the establishment; invalids ordered home.	1768 ...	Do. ...	50 & 51
A Marine force detached to cruise off the port of Mangalore and to distress the enemy; the Marine Superintendent John Watson ordered to remain at Mangalore till the return of the fleet hither; a journal of his proceedings on the expedition to Mangalore laid before the Board.	" ...	Do. ..	52
The Superintendent proposes making a dock and store-houses at Mazgaon and sundry other matters; resolution theron; Commander's request for allowance for house-rent to be recommended to the Hon'ble Company; Surgeons in the Marine request to have the same pay as those in the Military Department; Superintendent represents the necessity of having a rank established for the officers	1769 ...	Do. ...	53 & 54

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARINE—*continued.*			
therein; this to be recommended in the strongest terms to the Hon'ble Company.			
The Lieutenants represent certain grievances they labour under; instructions to have proper sick quarters provided for them; the seamen discharged from the service to be sent to Butcher's Island till an opportunity offers for sending them home; Mr. William Burkar complains of his having been dismissed without any just cause; it is ordeied that his complaint should be enquired into; the widow of Captain John Mearyweather allowed a pension; the late Boatswain of the Bunder allowed a pension; the prooeedings of a Court of enquiry.	1770 ...	Public Department Diary.	55 & 56
Two armed boats ordered to be purchased for the Marine; promotion therein; report of the examination of some officers.	1771 ...	Do. ...	57 & 58
Three Lieutenants dismissed for misbehaviour on Board the "Britannia," request a trial; their request refused; the three officers dismissed from the "Britannia" make a confession of their behaviour, which is accepted and they are re-admitted into the service; letter from the Commander of the Expedition at Muscat; letter from the officers in the Marine complaining of being superseded; a request from the Surgeons belonging thereto; a reduction therein resolved on; the number of vessels to be kept in future specified.	1772 ..	Do. ..	60 & 61
Carpenters to be hired at Máhím for the Marine yard; some masts and planks to be provided at Calicut; the Lieutenants in command of gallivats not to take convoy money; a new water-boat ordered to be built.	1773 ...	Do. ...	63 & 64
Minute regarding Commanders not receiving Company's goods and filling their vessels with private merchandise; remarks on the irregularities of some officers in not transmitting proper accounts of money advanced them; sundry Courts of Enquiry before the Board.	1774 ...	Do. ...	65 & 66
Directions respecting some prize vessels; promotion therein; representation from the volunteers; some provisions purchased for the Marine.	1775 ...	Do. ..	67 & 68
Certain regulations established therein respecting a dispute between the Master Attendant and two officers regarding emoluments; two volunteers were given their ranks; petition fio a Mr. Richardson, late Volunteer.	1777 ..	Do. ...	71 & 72

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MARINE—*continued.*			
Pension granted to the widow of the master of a gallivat; four Lieutenants request that a certain resolution of the Council should be reconsidered; letter from them; two new luggage boats to be built; several Lieutenants object to rank with Lieutenant Robinson; determination thereon; an estimate of stores required for one year should be drawn out; the report of a Court of Enquiry held to examine into the rank of some officers laid before the Board; remarks in consequence; remarks on a circumstance advanced by a Court of Enquiry respecting the Council's orders; standing orders to be observed on certain applications from the officers therein; the Marine Paymaster represents the loss he has to sustain by the late regulations regarding his office; the Marine Paymaster is directed to issue the orders respecting the Marine.	1778 ...	Public Department Diary.	73 & 74
A list of officers laid before the Board; Master Builder allowed a gratuity for rebuilding the "Britannia"; a Court of Enquiry to examine into a complaint made against Mr. Surgeon Lloyd; a list of officers laid before the Board; the rank of third Lieutenant abolished; the President proposes a plan for the distribution of the convoy money, which is approved, and ordered to be strictly obeyed; Lieutenant Powel's complaint against Mr. Surgeon Lloyd; a Court of Enquiry to examine into the matter complained of by Lieutenants Sutherland and Downes; the Court also to examine into all claims respecting rank in the corps; the opinion and decision of a Court of Enquiry on Mr Surgeon Lloyd approved and orders in consequence; the proceedings of a Court of Enquiry laid before the Board and their opinion approved.	1779 ..	Do. ...	75 & 76
A Banksall ordered to be built on Butcher's Island; the Commanders make a representation about the convoy money; an account of stores expended in seven years laid before the Board; the stores belonging thereto to be in charge of the General Storekeeper.	1780 ..	Do. ...	77
MAYOR'S COURT, (BOMBAY)—			
The Dutch Chief and Council's letter to be sent to them; letter from them regarding the ship "Fasbadar"; they approve of Mr. Richard Norton's appointment as Account-	1761 ..	Public Department Diary.	36 & 37

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MAYOR'S COURT, (BOMBAY)—*continued*. ant General; they request that the vacancy of an Alderman may be filled up; which is complied with.			
Acquaint the Company of a deposit on the account of Mr. Augustus Burton; the Court order it to be paid into the treasury; they desire a box of papers deposited in the treasury by the inhabitants of Calcutta may be returned to them; a letter therefrom enclosing a set of regulations; the Court confirm the appointment of Charles Brome to the office of Accountant General.	1763 ...	Public Department Diary.	40 & 41
Application to be made to the Court for attaching the estate of Kensu Bhandári; they address the Board regarding a commission they sent to Bassora, as it was not duly executed; Mr. Beaumont re-elected Mayor.	1764 ...	Do. ...	42 & 43
Letter from them in answer to the question put to them regarding the damage of woollens per "Admiral Stevens"; letter from them requesting that the vacancies of two Aldermen should be filled up; their decree in the cause between the Hon'ble Company and the owners of the "Admiral Stevens" read; letter from them returning two candidates for the Mayoralty; Sir John Price chosen Mayor.	1765 ..	Do. ...	44 & 45
Express their satisfaction with their present method of work; the list of fees approved; they start some difficulties in regard to the same person being elected twice for the Mayoralty; they make a second return of candidates for the Mayoralty; to which three of the Aldermen dissent.	1767 ..	Do. ...	48 & 49
Letter from the Mayor's Court representing that one of their members has declined giving his vote in a cause betwixt two Natives, and why; they request to be informed how they must conduct themselves with respect to him; letter from them stating that one of their members refused to give his vote on a certain cause; the opinion of the Board thereon; which is ordered to be communicated to the Court; they request that their authority may be extended to the cognizance of suits between the Natives of India; their request to be recommended to the Hon'ble Company.	1768 ...	Do. ...	50
Letter from the Mayor's Court returning candidates for the Mayoralty; they request that the vacancy of an Alderman may be filled up.	1770...	Do. ..	56

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No and mark of the Volume.
MAYOR'S COURT, (BOMBAY)—*continued.*			
Mr. Alderman Smith dissents to a resolution of that Court; some of the members dissent to the resolution of the Court respecting the Bill against Colonel Keating; some of the members ordered to attend the Board; letter from the majority in vindication of their proceedings in the affairs of Colonel Keating and Vishvanath Naranji; some of the members are required to assign their reasons for the opinion they gave in the suit against Colonel Keating and Vishvanath; permission of the Court to be desired to amend the Bill against Colonel Keating; three of the Aldermen assign their reasons for the opinions they gave in Colonel Keating's cause; the impropriety of an exhibit admitted by them remarked; resolution thereon; letter from the Court; the Mayor disapproves of the letter; the Attorney who signed Colonel Keating's answer in the Mayor's Court makes a concession; he is ordered to make a more satisfactory one; letter from the Court considered and deemed libellous, defamatory, scandalous, highly indecent and disrespectful; the Attorney, who signed Colonel Keating's answer in the Mayor's Court makes ample concessions; four of the Aldermen make a concession for assenting to the letter from the Court; two of the members examined respecting the Court's meaning in a particular passage in their letter; the Mayor dissents to some proceedings of the Court; the Court to be called upon for a copy of the laws made by them; they acquaint the Board that they have no bye-laws; the Mayor's Court proposes two candidates for the Mayoralty of the ensuing year; they are of opinion that the members of the Board are to be interrogated; they dismiss the suit between the Hon'ble Company and Lieutenant Keating; the Mayor dissents to this proceeding.	1771 ..	Public Department Diary.	57, 58 & 59
Letters from the Mayor's Court complaining of the conduct of Veriadors; letter from them desiring that the vacancy of an Alderman be filled up; letter from them requesting that an additional Alderman may be appointed.	1775..	Do. ...	67 & 68
The case of two prisoners in the Town Gaol to be recommended to their attention; their interference in a certain case to be represented to the Hon'ble Company; Mr. Robert Sparks, Alderman, requests to resign his seat	1778...	Do. ...	74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No and mark of the Volume.
MAYOR'S COURT, (BOMBAY)—*continued.* therein; but the Board declines to take cognizance thereof; cases respecting the resignation of Aldermen; extracts from the letters respecting the commission collected therein laid before the Board; the propriety of commission being levied on the decision of causes, debated upon; the commission levied by the Court entirely abolished; the Court is directed to send in an account of expenses and table of fees; letter from the Court in reply to the late order respecting the commission; Messrs. Hollamby and Smyth, Aldermen, dissent to the letter from the Mayor's Court; extract from the Charter enclosed in Mr. Hollamby's letter; the Court to be acquainted with the resolution of the Board; letter enclosing a list of their fees and an account of their charges; the table of fees; annual expense of the Court; the method of defraying their charges considered; the expenses of the Court to be defrayed by the Company; the reasons why the child of the late Mayor Mr. Warner was allowed a pension; letter from the Court returning candidates for the Mayoralty.			
MAZGAON, (BOMBAY)—			
A petition from the inhabitants referred to a Committee; opinion of an Attorney-at-Law on the rights of the farmer; the farmers allowed no superior privileges to any other lease-holder under the Company; order respecting the ground-rent the farmer may collect; the farmer's rights to be made known to the inhabitants; certain shops to be suppressed; and free liberty to be given to all persons to open others; the opinion of Council in England respecting the rights of the farmer; petition from the executors of the late Mr. Watson respecting the Mazgaon estate; petition from sundry inhabitants; letter from the farmer of the Mazgaon estate to a Committee appointed to enquire into certain complaints of the inhabitants; opinion of an Attorney respecting the rights of the farmer; lease of a lot of Mazgaon estate named Callowdy to John Watson for 99 years.	1779 .	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76
MILITARY—			
Petition from the European soldiers regarding their pay.	1755 ..	Public Department Diary.	28

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.*			
Report and resolution on the dieting of the Military.	1757..	Public Department Diary.	30
The method of paying the Military considered .	1758..	Do. ..	31
The Military sent to Bengal struck off the muster rolls; a committee appointed to enquire into their clothing; resolution regarding the same.	1759...	Do. ..	32
Reasons why two of the Sepoys therein ordered to be punished and turned off the Island of Bombay; reasons why the pay of the Subedárs is regulated; regulations ordered to be made regarding their provisions; those incapable of duty therein allowed half pay; those lately in the Angria's service to be procured by Mr. Price; they are reported to have been entertained by Nana; the place of the Military Aid-de-camp abolished and Fort and Town-Major appointed; the Military ordered to work on the fortification allowed extra pay; cases in which bounty money may be allowed to the Military pay of the Sepoys working on the new fortifications settled; four rupees per annum to be retained for clothing the Sepoys, Arabs should be discharged; proposals for enlisting some Sepoys referred to the Major; an Adjutant appointed for them.	,, ...	Do. ..	33
Major-General Lawrence Stringer to be written to on the subject of discharging the men of His Majesty's 89th Regiment, the number of Sepoys that should comprise each company settled, their pay increased; those engaged for Mamlha to proceed on the "Revenge"; the difference of pay that should be made good to those lately arrived from Gombroon, part of the pay of those going to Bengal to be given to their families; the Subedárs allowed further time to complete their companies; the Topasses arrived from Anjengo to be returned.	1763..	Do. ..	40 & 41
The pay of detachments when absent not to be advanced; Topasses sent up from Tellichery to be tried only for absence from duty, the Chief and Council at Tellichery empowered to give a gratuity of two months' pay to encourage Topasses to enlist; provisions shipped for any troops embarking should be previously surveyed, an additional number of Sergeants and Corporals appointed; a list of officers fit for promotion laid before the Board, their commission ordered to be lodged in the Military Pay Office until the	1764...	Do ..	42 & 43

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.* fees thereon are discharged; twenty-four Sepoys ordered to Bassora and Bushire; the fixed number of 1,500 Sepoys to be kept on the Island, and why.			
The Subaltern officers present a remonstrance, remarks and resolution thereon; Second Grenadier Company incorporated with the battalion; the remonstrance delivered by the Subaltern officers regarding the distribution of the prize money considered; the Board's sentiments and resolutions thereon; half pay to be allowed to the families of those Sepoys who were killed on the expedition, an allowance made to the families of those lost in the "Sallamaty"; twenty men added to each company.	1765	Public Department Diary.	44 & 45
A Committee appointed to see them properly supplied with Butcher's meat; the Subaltern officers request that a part of the Madeira wine shortly expected may be allotted to them; their request not complied with, and why; an exact statement of troops on the establishment laid before the Board; Captains thereof represent that there is a difference between their emoluments and those paid in the other Presidencies; resolution thereon; their behaviour and that of the other officers on all services upon which they have been employed approved.	1766..	Do. ..	46 & 47
Return thereof from the several subordinates to be sent to the Major monthly; a Conjee House should be erected for the punishment of small crimes; petition from a recruit regarding the bad treatment he received from the officer of the ship in which he came out; a Committee appointed to examine the same; letter from a Cadet requesting permission to resign, complied with; widows of some Artillery Lascars' petition for a maintenance, which is allowed them; the Subalterns request that a set of rooms should be allowed them in the barracks; which is refused, but their apartments ordered to be rendered more convenient; a Town Major appointed instead of the Adjutant; the manner of paying house-rent to officers settled, the allowance to the Surgeon Major and Quarter Master Sargeants increased.	1767...	Do. ...	48 & 49
The Cadets belonging to Madras request to be sent thither; they desire some allowance	1768...	Do.	50 & 51

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.* should be granted them; their request complied with only in part; they are to be employed as overseers upon the works until an opportunity offers for their being sent to their station; recruits received by the "Bute" for Madras incorporated on this establishment; reasons assigned for this measure; the allowance to the Director of the Laboratory to be struck off; the pay to the Native Drummers and Pipers increased; several men found unfit for duty; Surgeons ordered for the battalions; an additional number of Non-commissioned officers ordered to the Infantry on the island; Colonel Gordon's letter; the reasons why a Cadet was dismissed and ordered home; some officers employed at Onore request to be paid and continued in the service; their petition complied with; the reasons why no Sepoys can be raised at Surat; further encouragement to be given them to enlist.			
Returns of the troops on the island and on board the cruisers; an additional number of Sepoys ordered to be enlisted; their allowance on the expedition against Haider Alli settled on the same footing with those of Madras; letters from the officers imprisoned by Haider Alli.	1768 ..	Public Department Diary.	52
The Military officers who quitted Salamandar to be tried for the same; the pay of 500 Topasses increased; commissions to be given to two volunteers; a Surgeon to be appointed to the battalion of Artillery; the Surgeons request that their allowance should be increased; some vessels ordered to Vingorla to bring up Sepoys enlisted there; the request of two officers belonging to Madras establishment granted; four privates ordered home; a Committee appointed to regulate the expense of stationery; a private soldier to be executed for mutiny; Sub-Engineers allowed planquins; the pay of the Subedárs increased; stationery and candles to be issued to the garrison; the Judge Advocate's pay increased; warrant signed for the execution of a private soldier; a Marine Corps to be established; an additional officer appointed to each company; regulations with respect to such soldiers as have their discharge; estimate of an hospital for Sepoys ordered to be proposed; the Senior Captain should command the whole corps; an Agent to be	1769...	Do. ..	53 & 54

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.* appointed for clothing them; an Assistant appointed to the Marine Corps; a spot to be pitched upon for building their houses contiguous to each other; opinions of the Sayyeds and Kajis upon wearing boots; the pay of all of them put on the same footing; a vessel ordered to bring up some Topasses and Sepoys from Vingorla.			
Allowance for every Sepoy recruited to be made to the recruiting officer; promotions in the army; allowances granted for enlisting Sepoys to be struck off; Commissions signed; the officers who abandoned Mangalore to be dismissed; the establishment to be formed agreeable to the Hon'ble Company's orders; several improvements introduced in the Sepoy corps.	1770...	Public Department Diary.	55 & 56
Reduction ordered to be made in the Military forces.	1771-72 .	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	20
Sundry officers to have additional pay for having acquired the country language; a German Cadet dismissed the service; reduction of the army considered; questions put on the occasion by the desire of Messrs. Garden and Shaw; the majority of the Board are of opinion that the establishment ordered by the Company is insufficient; further reasons for not reducing it at present; no more recruits to be raised for the Sepoy regiments; sundry regulations established respecting the pensioners and invalids.	1772...	Public Department Diary.	60 & 61
Regulations established respecting the allowance granted to such officers of the Sepoy corps as may acquire a knowledge of the Hindustani language; the general orders of the garrison to be transmitted to the subordinates through the channel of the Governor and Council; all the Topasses to be discharged; the Artillery lascars to be put on the same footing as Sepoys in regard to pensions; the reduction thereof considered; a Committee appointed to examine the Sepoy officers respecting their knowledge of the country language; proceedings of a court-martial held on Santukráv Subedár; he is honourably acquitted; a reduction made in the Sepoy corps; the supernumerary black officers to be reduced to half-pay.	1773...	Do. ...	63
The officers employed against Broach make application for batta during the whole time they were on that service; and to have all	1774 ..	Do. ..	65 & 66

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.* the plunder given up to the forces; resolution thereon; the request of the officers for having the plunder got at Broach given up to the captors to be strongly recommended to the Company; letter from the Commanding Officer enclosing one from Ensign Malcolm; three new Captains appointed, and why; letter from Brigadier-General Gordon; allowance made to the Captains for keeping the arms in repair; letter from the Brigadier-General and the Military Storekeeper on the above; instructions regarding the Military authority of the Governor published.			
Sepoys to be recommended to the Board to raise an additional battalion.	1774...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
Brigadier-General Robert Gordon made acquainted with the negotiations with Rághoba; he signifies his approbation of the measures; offers his service to command the forces sent to Rághoba; dissents to the appointment of Lieutenant Colonel Keating to the Command of the forces sent to Rághoba; reasons for his dissent; the Board's remark on his dissent; he again offers his service to command the intended expedition; his offer considered and questions put on the occasion; the Board resolve to adhere to their former appointment; he dissents to Colonel Keating's having the Command; he thinks Colonel Keating not capable to take the Command; Robert Gordon made acquainted with our secret proceedings.	1775...	Do. ...	16
No officer returning sick from service to share in any gratuity; instructions explained respecting the authority of Civil Servants at subordinate stations; all field officers to share alike in the Thana Gratuity; the expenses of the Commander-in-Chief on any future service to be limited; allowance granted to two officers for having acquired a knowledge of the country language; request of the black officers for batta rejected; a European officer appointed to each company of Sepoys; another additional battalion to be raised; the black officers in the new battalion to raise a certain number of men; bounty money allowed till the two new battalions are completed; the allowance to Sepoy officers for provision in the field regulated; Pipers and	1775 .	Public Department Diary.	67&68

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.*			
Drummers posted to the battalions of Sepoys instead of tom-toms; letter from the Brigadier-General; a gratuity allowed for the recruits of the 5th and 6th Sepoy battalions; the Sepoy battalions augmented; artificers attached to each battalion; the pay of the Topasses fixed; a proposal made for forming them into a battalion; the clothing of the Topasses to be made of British cloth.			
Company's orders for a reduction of the Military why not complied with.	1776 ..	Public Department Diary.	69
Letter from the Commanding Officer respecting the state of the Military; the two battalions of European Infantry to be incorporated into one; the number of men for each company fixed; regulations respecting the emoluments of the Supernumerary Captains; no promotion to take place in the Infantry till a certain time; the Commanding Officer's proposals for raising two additional battalions of Sepoys not agreed to; a certain allowance is to be made for stationery; a Commissioned Officer appointed to take charge of those in the Máhim District.	1778..	Do. ...	73 & 74
Sepoy battalions to be augmented; allowance made to the Subalterns of the Portuguese battalion; consideration regarding the force to be employed on the intended service; abstract of the force; batta when to commence; no addition to be made to the staff.	1778...	Secret and Political Diary.	19A
Letter from the Officer in Command of the garrison, the reason for remitting the sentence of death on some black officers to be explained in Public Orders; letter from the Commanding Officer; copperware not to be issued to the Sepoys at the Company's expense; letter from the Officer in Command of the garrison; two officers permitted to exchange their stations; letter from the Officer Commanding the garrison; the Commandant of Infantry to point out his objections to Captain Seton, a Committee appointed to put the expense of accoutrements under some regulation; letter from the Commanding Officer; letter from Lieutenant Colonel Hartley to the Commanding Officer; proceedings of a Board of Field Officers laid before the Board, the sentence on a deserter mitigated, and why; the Committee appointed to regulate sup-	1779...	Public Department Diary.	76

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.* plies of military accoutrements deliver in their report; the regulations proposed by them approved and to be strictly observed; letter and report from the Committee; letter from the Commanding Officer; a request of the Senior Subalterns not complied with; two letters from the Commanding Officer; letter from the Senior Lieutenants and Ensigns; Commanding Officer consulted respecting the utility of increasing the Artillery companies; the companies increased and new modelled; Cantonments to be built for the army; two letters from the Officer in Command of the garrison; the regulations respecting the clothing to be inquired into; letter from the Commanding Officer; the sentence of death on a Subedár and some black officers remitted, and why; no cots to be supplied to the Sepoys either at Bombay or subordinate Settlements; an increase of Havâldárs and Náiques made to the Marine Battalion; a Court of Enquiry to be held on a Havâldár; letter from the Commandant of the Second Battalion.			
Sepoy battalions at Surat and Broach to be recruited; return of the killed, wounded and missing at Bargaum; observations on their present state; general orders issued at Bargaum; resolution respecting a vacant company in the Artillery; Captain Holcooke set aside and Captain Drighton appointed to succeed to the command of a vacant company in the Artillery; remarks on a return of the troops on the late service; proceedings of a Board of Field Officers; Artillery detachment under the command of General Goddard; companies of Sepoys sent to Gorabandar.	1779..	Secret and Political Diary.	21
A reduction of military expenses by General Goddard approved; necessity of increasing the establishment; resolution thereon; augmentation of the Sepoy establishment resolved on; to be increased by 15 battalions; Captains appointed to command them; manner of framing new battalions; rank of the Marine and Topass Battalions established; Europeans ordered to Thána; an allowance in lieu of camp equipage granted; directions respecting the payment of the Sepoys at Ahmedabad; batta not to be allowed to the outposts at Broach.	1780...	Do. ..	23
Letter from the Commanding Officer with certificates enclosed; determination to pro-	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	77

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No and mark of the Volume.
MILITARY—*continued.*			
mote such volunteers as are recommended by General Goddard; some recruits detained at Madras; a report on the behaviour of the volunteers on the late service, regulations established for the Native Portuguese Battalion; standing order respecting outposts; some black officers to be rewarded for their fidelity, letter from the Commandant of the Marine Battalion; the Agent for clothing the Sepoys requests some additional stoppages; the reasons why they are not granted; letter from the late Commandant of the Marine Battalion; sentence of death on a Sepoy remitted; an additional Lieutenant posted to each battalion; particular orders to be issued respecting the enlisting of recruits and promotion of black officers.			
MINT, (BOMBAY)—			
Remarks on the lowness of the price given for silver by the present undertakers of the Mint; a much higher price offered by another person; which if the present undertakers do not agree to give, the Mint should be given to him; the undertakers refuse to take it upon the terms proposed; it is given to the new undertaker.	1767 .	Public Department Diary.	49
All the Toothenaque ordered to be sold; the Committee to endeavour again to dispose of them; they are again put up to sale but without success.	1774 .	Do ..	65
Proposals for a new contract; a proposal for a new contract to be accepted.	1779...	Do ...	76
MOCHA—			
The European merchants of three Companies hold a consultation, and lay their grievances before the Governor thereof; the Government does not allow their goods to be sold unless they submit to paying the same duty as those at Surat; the Chief thereof acquaints the Board that he exerted his utmost in inducing the Government to accept a duty of three per cent as usual; a threatening letter from the Second Captain of a Persian ship to the Chief thereof, stating that two of their men who were detained in the English Factory should be returned to them at once; a letter to the	1722-23.	Mocha Factory Diary.	64

Subject.	Date	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
MOCHA—*continued.*			
Chief thereof from a merchant of Jeddah stating that when the Sheriff and Bashaw of Jeddah enquired of him what duty the European merchants usually paid, he told them that it was 8 per cent. on all sorts of merchandise and 500 dollars on every ship.			
A letter describing the state of affairs there ..	1727-28	Public Department Diary.	3
The owner of the Mocha Factory to be acquainted that we shall keep it no longer.	1752...	Do. ...	25
Several papers relating to the late disturbance there ; it is deemed absolutely necessary to demand satisfaction for the disturbance, measures taken for that purpose; no merchandise to be laden on the cruisers sent thither, the Government to be required to deliver up all deserters ; if they do not agree to it, the trade of the Port should be stopped, and should this not be attended with the desired effect, recourse should be had to force; an allowance made to the Commissary proceeding thither for his expenses.	1767...	Do. ..	48
Letter therefrom with congratulations on the success of the expedition against Mangalore.	1768 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	22
MUSCAT—			
The English Broker thereof to be paid the expenses he incurred for the Company, bills drawn by a man employed to purchase slaves accepted.	1764 ...	Public Department Diary.	42 & 43
Letter from the Secretary to the English Broker thereof.	1773 ...	Do. ...	63
NADIRSHAH—			
Is set up on the throne by the Persian nobles ; his preparation for invading Afghanistan.	1735-36.	Public Department Diary.	9
The President's letter to him	1737-38	Do ..	11
His answer to the letter of the President and Council.	1739-40.	Do. ...	13
Letter from the Chief and Factors to the President and Council at Bombay stating that Nadirshah has marched against Cabul.	1740-41.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	2
He wants to build ships	1741 ...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Letter from Bassora advising of the preparations of the Turks against him.	" ...	Do. ...	"
Further advice from Bassora of his having lost a number of men in his attack against the Lazgees	1742 ...	Do. ...	"

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
NADIRSHAH—*continued.*			
Country news regarding the possibility of a battle being fought between Nadirshah and the Turks; he goes against the Lazgees and his son towards Bagdad.	1744 ..	Surat Factory Diary.	7
Journal of his residence at Carmenia	1746-47.	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2
NIZAM—			
The Nizam writes to the President to accommodate affairs at Surat; letters from Aurangabad announcing the death of Nizamulmulk, who was succeeded by his son Nazir Jung.	1747-48.	Public Department Diary.	21
ONORE (HONA'VAR)—			
It is resolved that somebody should be sent there to enquire what pepper is procurable there; his letter to the President regarding the same, and observations thereon.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Revolution in the Government thereof and resolution thereon.	1757 ..	Do. ...	30
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof stating that the Raja of Bednur was murdered and that the claim to the Government of that place is much disputed.	1757—62	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	18
Articles of the Bednur Phirmaund; the Raja of Sundah gives a Phirmaund to the Resident thereof; orders to the Resident there, merchants' proposals for purchasing Europe goods read and rejected.	1761	Public Department Diary.	36 & 37
Letter from Mr. Robert Gambier; letter from John Stracey; twenty thousand rupees ordered thither; a pattamár boat to be sent thither for forwarding intelligence regarding the French ships.	1762 ..	Do. ..	38 & 39
Letter therefrom regarding the movements of Haider Alli; another letter, stating that Haider has taken possession of Bednur, and that the Queen of Bednur has fled away; translation of a letter from George Rodrigue at Bednur, giving a circumstantial account of the wars which Haider made against the Bednúr country; advice therefrom of the Nabob Haider Alli's granting a Phirmaund to the Company for establishing a Factory there; and of the capture of Fort Pondah by the Portuguese from the Maráthás.	1763 .	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
A vessel ordered to go there so that the Resident may have an opportunity of withdrawing from thence if necessary; the situation of affairs there considered a vessel ordered	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	40 & 41

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ONORE (HONÁVAR)—*continued.*			
to carry Messrs. Stracey and Sibbald back again; the Resident's transactions with Haider Alli Caun approved; the Resident ordered not to commence any buildings until further orders; he acquaints the Board of the repeated requests from Haider Alli Caun for fire-arms; resolution thereon.			
The Resident should secure the remains of pepper till it can be sent for; the Nabob should be remonstrated regarding the conduct of an officer at Dinghul; translation of a letter from the Nabob to the Resident; Haider Naique's request for assistance debated upon; the Resident is desired to treat personally with him; but in the meantime he should be supplied with guns and muskets; the Resident is ordered to sell the Venetians for what they will fetch; Secretary's letter to the President.	1764 ...	Public Department Diary.	43
Letter therefrom describing an engagement between the Maráthás and the Nabob.	1765 ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	19
A copy of the paragraph relative to weights to be sent to the Accomptant; the Resident to take every measure to secure the Hon'ble Company's property there; he is not to treat with the Maráthás until he receives orders; an express boat ordered for that settlement, the Resident permitted to pay the owner of the house he lives in one thousand rupees in consideration of living rent-free.	1765 ...	Public Department Diary.	44 & 45
Woollens should be sent thither conditionally; the Resident censured for consenting to the sale of the "Beckenham"; the Resident not to permit of the Nabob's being furnished with ships or warlike stores; in case of a rupture with him he should secure the Hon'ble Company's property; the reason why a supply of treasure is not sent him; the Resident to send up the Surgeon whom he has entertained to the Presidency; three cruisers ordered thither to clear the warehouses there of pepper; the Resident thereof to be supplied with the silver he wants; the warehouses there to be kept clear.	1766 ...	Do. ...	46 & 47
Reports therefrom of the Maráthás having taken Secru, and of their making rapid progress in that quarter.	1767 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	21
A cruiser ordered to bring away the pepper lying there and why the Factors to	" ..	Public Department Diary	48 & 19

Subject.	Date.	Descerıption of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volue.
ONORE (HONĀVAR)—*continued.* be careful in securing the rest of the Hon'ble Company's property at that settlement should they find it necessary; a remark on the Factors sending a gallıvat to Tellichery; they are censured for the same; advance made by the President to the Rája of Bilgey disapproved; none such to be made in future without the Company's permission; freight on pepper from thence settled; a supply of treasure ordered thither.			
Letter from Vithoji Commati of Goa regarding the capture of Onore by Haider Alli; copy of the consultation held at Onore previous to the abandoning that place.	1768 ...	Public Department Diary.	52
Letters from Onore; remarks on the method of withdrawing from thence; the Factors to assure Haider Alli that we do not intend to assist the Maráthás.	1770 ...	Do. ...	55 & 56
Proposals of a merchant there for taking some woollens accepted; the Resident thereof permitted to go to Bilgey; the Res dent should endeavour to find out the owner of the Shybar who assisted Angria's sons to escape; the Resident is not to blame in respect to the disappointment in the provision of sandalwood for the "Northumberland"; the Resident to pay the contractor an additional sum for building the Factory; the Hon'ble Company's commands respecting that Residency anticipated; the sum of money required at that settlement; the Resident's representation respecting the disappointment in the provision of sandalwood deemed just.	1771 ..	Do. ..	57, 58 & 59
Letter therefrom intimating of the retreat of the Maráthás from Seringapatam after firing upon the town for a month.	" ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	24
Letter from Haider Alli to the Resident at Onore requesting that the English should help him in attacking the Maráthás' territory near Bombay, and taking possession of Bassein and Sálsette.	1772 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	13
The Nabob enters into an alliance with the French and sends a suitable force from Seringapatam to re-conquer all the Malabár country and the coast down to Cochin; he reduces the Coliote Nairs, obliges the King to retire to the mountains, and places Alli Raja in possession of the country with a considerable force of his own troops.	1774 ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	27
The Factors at Onore to endeavour to procure money for bills on Madras; remaıks on some	" ..	Public Department Diary .	65 & 66

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
ONORE (HONAVAR)—*continued.*			
bills drawn from thence previous to the amounts being received.			
Letters from the President acquainting that he is in want of cash for supplying the pepper contractors; a letter from the Chief and Factors stating that the Maráthás attacked some of Haider's vessels; letter from the Factors stating that the Nabob had laid a prohibition upon the exportation of rice from the southern ports; remark on the woollen contractor's proposals from thence; a quantity of woollens to be sent there; the Factors permitted to pass bills of exchange on the P esidency; Kesson Sing's proposals for purchasing 342 bales of broadcloth and 6 bales of perpets; a supply of treasure to be sent there; the Factors to send up the sandalwood and pepper in the warehouse; remark on the petition sent from thence respecting the bills drawn from Goa by Mr. Henshaw; cash to be sent thither; vessel to be sent to clear the warehouse.	1779 ...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76
Nabob Haider Alli takes possession of the Fort of Chitaldrug.	„ ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	32
The Resident ordered away by Haider Alli; vessels to be sent thither to remove the Company's property; the servants thereof censured for not sending up their books in time; copies of two Parwánáhs from Haider Alli to the Resident.	1780 ...	Public Department Diary.	77
PERSIA—			
Instructions to Owen Philips proceeding to Persia as Agent regarding the management of the Company's affairs there; a letter to the Agent and Council thereof reminding them to give a full account of the pearl fishery.	1720 ...	Public Department Diary.	1
Letter from Gombroon regarding the state of affairs at Persia.	1734-35.	Do. ...	8
Company's negotiations with the Persians for the settlement of their affairs.	1735-36.	Do. ...	9
President's letter to Mahmed Tokey Caun ...	1737-38.	Do. ...	11
Nadirshah's answer to the letter of the President and Council.	1739-40.	Do. ...	13
Account of a naval engagement betwen the Persians and the Arabs.	1740-41.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	2

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PERSIA—*continued.*			
Debate on the Persians soliciting Company's ships to assist in punishing the Arabs.	1740-41.	Public Department Diary.	14
A letter from Nathaniel Whitewell stating that the King of Persia has taken a part of Tartary; news of Nadirshah's being worsted in encountering the Lazgees and stating that he is said to have lost sixty thousand men; the Turks prepare for an invasion against Persia.	,, ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	3
Letters from all parts of the kingdom advising of the miserable state of the country.	1742 ..	Gombroon Factory Diary.	1
Renewal of grants and privileges in Persia considered.	1742-43.	Public Department Diary.	16
Beglorbeggy throws off his allegiance to Nadirshah; the revolt of Beglorbeggy; the revolt of Mahomed Tokey Caun; the king sends a Rogom to the English asking their assistance against Mahomed Tokey Caun; the Lazgees submit to be under Nadirshah's government; private information from a French ship that Nadirshah took several places from the Turks.	1743-44.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	4
Many of the subjects and soldiers of Nadirshah go over to the Turkish army.	1744-45.	Do. ...	5
March against the king of Persia of Verdey Ballooch with 500 soldiers; peace between the Turks and the Persians; heavy fines laid upon the merchants at Resht; Futtally Khan's submission and the suppression of the rebellion; invitation of the Signior to the Mogal to take part in a war against Nadirshah; intimation of the renewal of war by the Persians against the Turks; information received from Mahomed Saluen of the ruinous condition of Spahan and the king's cruel treatment of the people—selling of their wives and children at Rs. 20 and 30 respectively; trade at a standstill in consequence of the village being deserted; the king's resolution to exterminate the whole race of the Persians and to send for 8,000 families out of Tartary and many from the Afgan countries to settle in Persia; Bassora settlement is made independent of Gombroon by the Dutch and Bunder Bourchier subordinate thereto; the management of affairs at Carmenia under Mr. Graves; the troubles about Carmenia compelling the Factors to leave their house and their return to the same on tranquillity being restored.	1745-46.	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PERSIA—*continued.*			
Laying of heavy subsidies upon the Patriarch of three churches and the plunder of all the gold and silver plates consisting of images, sacramental cups, candle-sticks, &c., by the Shah of Persia; the sale of flesh of dogs, cats and other unclean animals in the public market in consequence of the increase of famine in Armenia.	1746-47	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2
An order from Mirza conferring the Government of Assun, Gombroon, &c., upon Mullah Alli Shaw and the appointment of Abdul Shaik, an Arab, as Deputy for Gombroon; the death of the King of Persia and appointment of Shabrook Mirza, his grandson, to the throne; news of the death of Nadirshah from the hands of his own soldiers; loss by famine of 150 thousand souls consequent upon the scarcity of grain and other provisions there	1747 ..	Do. ..	"
A letter from Mirza declaring his friendship to the sovereign of England; a letter from His Majesty's Consul at Aleppo advising of the peace concluded, ratified and signed by all powers concerned in the war in Europe.	1748 ...	Do. ..	3
The son of Mir Mazi, the Governor of Multan and Scindy, carried by the order of Nadirshah as a hostage for his father's fidelity; deposition of Shahrooke Shah by his noblemen under pretence of being a minor and the appointment of one Mirza Syed Mahomed.	1749 ..	Do. ..	"
Arrival of Mr. James Dalrymple in Spahan and his troubles there; Ahmed Shah's march from Candahar with 80,000 men towards Muscat; his intention of taking possession of the throne of Persia; he is opposed by Shahrooke Shah's General on his way to Herat; plunder of the town by the Afgans; the cruel treatment of the people of Shiraz by the soldiers; the breaking of the peacock throne (which Nadirshah brought from India) by Shahrooke Shah; preparation made by the English against an attack from the Balloochees.	1750 ...	Do. ..	4
Preparations of the Afgans to enter Persia by way of Chorasan; Shiraz in the most deplorable condition; complete victory over the Persians by Abdull Shaik; the Russians trade between Astracan and Tartary; preparations at Candahar for an invasion of Persia; conspiracy against Ahmed Shah.	1751 ...	Do. ...	5
Frequent shirmishes between the Arabs and the Persians; cruel treatment of the people by them; news of the murder of Shahrooke	1753 ...	Do. ..	6

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PERSIA—*continued.*			
Shah at Muscat; defeat of the rebel Arabs by Nasseer Caun and his defeat by the Hooley Arabs.			
Letter from the Agent at Persia to the President and Council at Bombay stating that the Afgans are making great preparations at Candahar to invade Persia; possession of Shiraz by Azad Caun; conspiracy at Armenia against Shahrooke Caun; report of Ahmed Shah's leaving Candahar to conquer Persia; report of the Afgan preparation to invade Persia; Nasseer Caun deposes Shahrooke Caun from the government of Armenia; conquest of most of the Chorassan country and siege of Meshed; a certain part of the country plundered by the Baloochees.	1753-54.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	11
Shahrooke Shah made king of Chorassan by Ahmed Shah, who leaving with him 2,000 Afgan soldiers and 12,000 men at Herat and the same number at Balk Bachara, proceeds to Spahan; Russian traders at Resht.	1755 ...	Gambroon Factory Diary.	6
Letter from Bassora concerning William Shaw's tour to Bagdad; his protest against Abraham Gee and Francis Scott; land allotted to the Chinese for cultivation in Persia; cruel treatment of the Roman Catholic Missionaries at Zulfa.	1756 ...	Do. ...	7
The method of transmitting the overland advices approved; the Agent's sentiments about removing from Gombroon impatiently expected.	1761 ...	Public Department Diary.	37
Remarks on the unsettled state of affairs there; the probability of a war with Carim Caun considered.	1767 ..	Do. ...	49
A settlement in that kingdom deemed for the advantage of the Hon'ble Company.	1770 ...	Do. ...	55
PONDICHERY—			
Certain resolutions and proposals regarding it by the General thereof.	1736-37 .	Public Department Diary.	10
A conciliatory letter from Pondichery; letter from the French East India Company stating that a good understanding should continue between them notwithstanding the war going on between the two nations at home.	1743-44.	Do. ...	17
Letter from Fort St. David regarding the state of affairs there, and advising of the siege of Pondichery being raised owing to the	1747-48 .	Do. ...	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PONDICHERY—*continued.*			
sickness in the army and the lateness of the season.			
The news of its surrender to be immediately communicated to the Company.	1761 .	Public Department Diary.	36
Advice received of its surrender; the articles of capitulation.	1778 .	Do. ..	74
POONA—			
Displeasure expressed at the Resident's proposing a temporary removal from thence; the assassination of Narayanrav and accession of Raghoba; the Resident to endeavour to take some advantage of these events; he is positively ordered not to quit the place but to attend to his instructions; advices from Poona; consideration of the advices from thence resumed; advices from thence not decisive; no further measures to be at present pursued for carrying our plan into execution about the seizure of Sálsette.	1773 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	14
Letter from the President and Council to the Resident thereof regarding the state of affairs at Broach.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
Instructions to the Resident not to quit the place; the Resident communicates an application from Raghoba for the Company's assistance; letter from the Select Committee at Fort William to the Resident at Poona stating that the Vazir in conjunction with their forces took possession of the Fort of Patter Gur without opposition; the Resident to endeavour to reconcile the Ministry for attacking Sálsette.	1774 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
Ministers at Poona complain of the attack on Ahmedabad; they are reconciled to our troops remaining with Raghoba; peace to be proclaimed, further orders in consideration of the treaty, and Board's remarks on the treaty; some infringements of the treaty committed by the Maráthás; complaints made by the Ministers and measures taken to satisfy them; communication ordered to be opened with the Marátha dominions; communication not yet opened; vessels taken by the Maráthás not yet restored; Vakil arrives from that Government; remark on the conduct of the Marátha Agents; proposal from the Ministers for fulfilling the 5th Article and for paying the 12 lákhs of rupees; assurances to be given	1776 ...	Do. ...	17A

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
POONA—*continued.* them respecting Raghoba; instructions from the Peshwa to the Marátha Agents at Broach; remarks on the conduct of the Ministers; desire expressed to preserve amicable correspondence with that Government; a Resident to be sent thither on certain conditions; further duplicity of the Ministers; copy of the treaty with the alterations and additional clause.			
Darbár requests a Resident may be sent thither; but objects to Mr. Mostyn being the person; surprise expressed respecting the cause of this objection to Mr. Mostyn; resolution in consequence of the Ministers' objections to him; further minutes on this subject; Darbár demands restitution of Jambusar; an increase of allowances to be recommended to the Hon'ble Company for the Resident; remarks on the Darbár's orders to their Agent at Broach; Resident applies for certain orders; remark on the conduct of the Ministers in delaying to fulfil the treaty, translation of four papers delivered by the Darbár to the Resident with his replies; difference in the construction of the 5th Article of the treaty, order respecting applications to the Darbár; the Darbár complain of our disciplining the Resident's guard; the Ministers make proposals to Raghoba; the Resident to recede from the demand for repayment of Raghoba's expenses there; letter from M. Madget to M. Lewis demanding protection under the English flag; the protection granted to Messrs. Madget and Corcelli approved; certainty of some agreement being concluded between the Darbár and the French; reflections on the unsteadiness of the present Government and bad consequences to be dreaded from introduction of the French; certain minutes to be recommended to the Company and the Governor General and Council in the present crisis; Messrs. Madget and Corcelli to be treated as British subjects; overtures made to M. Lewis to bring Raghoba to Poona; the matter debated upon and resolutions in consequence; the certainty of Nana's being engaged in a negotiation with M. de St. Lubin remarked upon, and the bad consequences of such an alliance pointed out; remark on the encouragement given by M. Bolts to Nana;	1777 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	18

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume
POONA—*continued.*			
further reasons for accepting the overtures to M. Lewis in favour of Raghoba; resolutions to afford Raghoba the Company's assistance on certain conditions, which M. Lewis must immediately communicate, remark on its not being mentioned in what station he is to be placed; remark on the Ministers' demand for the Gaikwar cessions.			
A revolution effected in the Government of that place in 1778 by Moroba Fadanavis in favour of Raghunathrav.	1777-78.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	23
New restrictions laid on the Resident at Poona; remonstrance to be made to the Darbár; Resident to correspond punctually with the Governor General and Council; translation of a letter from the Peshwa to the President, Bombay, remarks on the Resident's advices to the Governor General and Council, advice of a revolution in that Government; discretional power given to the Resident; minute respecting the terms to be demanded; advice to the Resident with respect to a request made by the Darbár for coming to Bombay, copy of a letter from the Governor-General to the Peshwa; the Resident permitted to come to Bombay; application to be made for passports for the Bengal Detachments; the Resident to correspond with Colonel Leslie; evasive conduct of the Darbár pointed out; Resident permitted to visit Moroba; translation of a letter from Nana Fadanavis to the Nizam; translation of the Darbár's answer to Mr. Mostyn's demands.	1778 .	Secret and Political Diary.	19
Nana Fadanavis makes proposals; answers to be returned; sundry resolution on the conduct of that Government; Messrs. Carnac, Egerton and Mostyn appointed upon a Committee for Poona affairs; their meeting with Raghoba's Agents; objection by the Agents; Committee's instructions approved; copy of minutes taken at sundry meetings.	„ ..	Do. ..	19A
PORTUGUESE—			
Advices of the stopping of several of our ships by the Portuguese vessels.	1720 ...	Public Department Diary.	1
Proposals for lending 300 Sepoys to the Portuguese for protecting Tháua against the attack of the Maráthás.	1730-31.	Do. ...	4
Advice of the Portuguese Fort Sabage bein greatly distressed by the Maráthás; their request for a supply of powder refused; con-	1736-37.	Do. ...	10

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PORTUGUESE—*continued.*			
sideration as to whether or not the English should join them in expelling the Maráthás; letter from the General of the North to the President requesting him to join the Portuguese against the Maráthás who were attempting to regain the Fort of Thána; the messenger by him to the English with certain instructions tries to induce the English to aid the Portuguese against the Maráthás; their request not complied with.			
Letter from the Portuguese Commandant Caitano deSouza to the President asking aid to oblige the Jesuits to pay a certain tax towards the maintenance of an army; debate thereon; damage done by the Portuguese soldiers made good; letter from Martin de Sylvera, Portuguese General of the North, regarding the invasion of Bassein and Sálsette by the Maráthás.	1738-39.	Public Department Diary.	12
Articles of peace proposed by the Maráthás to the Portuguese.	1739-40	Do. ..	13
Letter from the Viceroy of Goa regarding the repayment of the Company's debt.	1749-50.	Do. ...	23
Translation of a letter from the Portuguese Viceroy stopped at Tellichery.	1760 ...	Do. ...	35
Petition from the Portuguese Padree ..	1761 ...	Do. ...	36
Letter from Canton complaining of some ill-treatment which they received at the hands of the Portuguese at Macao.	1763 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
A letter to be written to the Governor of Goa regarding Dhanjisha's batela; the Governor of Goa refuses to release Dhanjisha's batela; another letter to be written to him on that subject; second letter to the Governor of Goa respecting Dhanjisha's batela.	1772 ..	Public Department Diary.	60
Letter from the Captain General in which he refuses to restore Dhanjisha's batela; letter to the Governor of Goa; letter from their Resident at Surat and from the Commandant of the Frigate remonstrating against the embargo laid on their goods at Surat; no more goods to be retained than to the amount of the value of Dhanjisha's batela and cargo.	" ..	Do. ..	62
Protest from the Captain General at Goa on account of the Portuguese property embargoed at Surat; a protest to be made against him; letter from the Captain General at Goa; the Captain General repeats his demand for the embargo being taken off their goods at Surat.	1773 ...	Do. ...	63

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
PORTUGUESE— *continued.*			
Intentions of the Portuguese forces at Goa to invade Sálsette; remark on the bad consequences that would ensue should they gain possession of that island; letter from Mr. Henshaw giving an account of their preparations; list of officers arrived at Goa from Europe; their fleet arrives; protest against our attacking Thána.	1774 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
Satisfaction to be demanded for an assault on an English gentleman at Macao; letter to the Captain General; letter from the Captain General.	1777 ..	Public Department Diary.	71
Correspondence discovered between the Portuguese and M. St. Lubin; representation to be made to the Governor at Goa; translation of letters from M. St. Lubin to the Governor of Goa and Daman with their answers; letter to the Captain General at Goa.	1778 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19
Account of an engagement between a Portuguese vessel under M. St. Lubin and the "Morning Star"; a representation made to Goa on the subject.	1779 ...	Do. ...	21
Copy of a letter from the Governor of Goa to Henshaw; no notice to be taken at present respecting the capture of the English vessel; a Resident to be stationed at Goa; intelligence from Goa; remarks thereon.	1780 ...	Do. ...	23
RAJAPORE—			
Letter from John Wyborne, &c., dated 1686, stating that Siddi Cassim has gone to Rajapore in pursuit of Sultan Egber, the Mogal's son.	1677—87	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	4
Articles of engagement by which the Siddis of Rajapore and the English nation have adjusted an offensive and defensive alliance.	1732-33.	Public Department Diary.	5
RAMDILLY—			
The Prince of Cherrica loses Ramdilly, the only place of consequence in his possession.	1769-70.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	23
RATNA'GIRI—			
Commodore James instructed to go to Ratnágiri to assist the Maráthás against Angria.	1755 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	1
REVENUE—			
The Revenue Department appointed by the Hon'ble Company; time fixed for the first meeting.	1778 ...	Public Department Diary.	74
SA'LSETTE—			
Advice of the Maráthás' invading that place ..	1736-37.	Do. ...	10

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SA'LSETTE—*continued.*			
Letter from Martin deSylvera, Portuguese Governoı of the North, on the Marátha invasion of Sálsette; information of the Maráthás increasing the force sent against that place.	1738-39	Public Department Diary.	12
Translation of a letter from Ramji Mahadeo, Subedár of Sálsette, regarding the seizure of some of our boats by Manaji Angria; another letter from him stating that Tullaji having taken Anjanvel and Gavalcote intends to attack Janjira.	1745-46	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	6
Resolution formed to take possession of that island in case misrule prevails at the Court of the Peshwa.	1773 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	14
Proposals made for the delivery of that island to the Hon'ble Company; particulars of these proposals; the enterprize declined for the present; the cession of that island not to be insisted on in the treaty with Raghoba; resolution formed to take possession of that island and to anticipate the designs of the Portuguese; deliberation on the force and stores necessary for the reduction of Sálsette; the person who made proposals for the delivery of that island breaks off the negotiation; resolution to take possession of it by force of arms; assurances of protection to be given to the inhabitants; the forces procced to the attack of Thána.	1774 ...	Do. ...	15
The Select Committee communicate their design against Sálsette; instructions to Brigadier-General Gordon and Mr. Watson proceeding thither approved; protest of Commandant of the Portuguese fleet against the expedition; a detachment under Colonel Keating sent against Versova fort; news received of the surrender of Versova; articles of surrender of Versova; several letters relating to the proceedings of our forces before Thána; remarks on the method of conducting the siege of Thána by the Brigadier-General; news received of the taking of Thána fort by storm; the prisoners taken there to be released except the principal officers; a Civil Government established at Thána; letter to the Brigadier-General at Thána.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	66
Ferries established between Sálsette and Bombay; report of the intention of the Maráthás of invading that island; an allowance made to the inhabitants of some villages burnt by the Maráthás; regulations	1775 ...	Do. ...	67 & 68

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SA'LSETTE—*continued.*			
respecting the customs; a post should be established at Dárávi; an estimate of the expenses of erecting a battery there.			
Accounts of supply to troops at outposts; plan proposed for collecting the revenue for the season.	1776 ...	Public Department Diary.	69
The lands on Sálsette to be leased out for 7 years; letter from the Collector General of Sálsette to the Chief and Factors at Thána; an account of the revenues of Sálsette; the Chief and Factors to settle the difference there in *Toka*; order for distinguishing the charges incurred by the taking of Sálsette.	1777 ...	Do. ..	71 & 72
A dam and sluice to be constructed at Ghorabandar creek; a certain agreement to be made with the farmer at Ghorabandar; estimate of the expense of making a sluice-dam of masonry in Ghorabandar creek; the rate of duty on timber from the neighbouring ports settled; the uncultivated state of the island considered; and method suggested to encourage people to resort thither; encouragement to be given to the Pársis about Surat to settle there; the villages that fall by the farmer's insolvency to be kept in the Company's hands.	1778 ...	Do. ...	73 & 74
Sepoys not to be recruited from thence ...	1780 ...	Do. ...	77
The Committee of opinion that the present force is sufficient to protect the island from an invasion.	„ ..	Secret and Political Diary.	23
SALT—			
Correspondence between Nana Saheb and the President regarding the salt-pan affair at Karanja.	1745-46	Public Department Diary.	19
Committee's report of the salt revenue for 14 years; letter from Sulivan Lawrence to the Committee for the examination of salt revenue.	1749-50	Do. ...	23
Farming of Company's salt-pans; conditions entered into with the farmers; letter from Lawrence Sulivan, Collector, concerning the Company's salt revenue.	1750-51	Do. ...	24
Petition from the salt merchants at Karanja...	1757 ...	Do. ...	30
Salt-pan proprietors request President's resolution thereon; representation from the inhabitants desiring a regulation in the salt farms and sale of salt in Bombay.	1758 ...	Do. ...	31
President's reply to Mr. Price's proposals for sending salt from Fort Victoria.	1760 ...	Do. ...	34
Report of the Committee appointed to revise the salt farmer's lease; salt regulations.	„ ...	Do. ...	35

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SALT FARM—			
The salt farmers present a petition assigning their reasons for delaying the payment of their rent, and requesting that the prohibition on the exportation of private salt may be taken off.	1764 ...	Public Department Diary.	42
A Committee appointed to inquire into the state of the farm; report of their proceedings; report of the Committee; the report to be kept in the Hon'ble Company's hands, and why; the farmers to be called upon to pay their debt; petition from the farmers craving redresses; the manner in which their accounts were adjusted.	1765 ..	Do. ..	44 & 45
SCINDY, (SCINDE)—			
Messengers from the Scinde Raja wanting to purchase some brass guns.	1747-48.	Public Department Diary.	21
Proposals from Scinde merchants to send goods to Bombay conditionally, which is agreed to.	1754 .	Do. ...	27
Translation of the rectified Phirmaund from the Prince of Scinde to the English Company; customs to be paid to the Prince of Scinde by the English; letter from the Resident thereof describing the state of affairs there.	1759...	Do. ...	32
Letter from the Resident describing the state of affairs there and stating that the Maráthás have sent Vakils to demand homage and tribute from the Prince of that place; Phirmaund from the Prince of Scinde for the Hon'ble Company enjoying an exclusive right to all the saltpetre produced in that country.	" ...	Do. ...	33
Purwana from the Prince of Scinde for the restoration of goods, stores, &c., lost in the "Defence" Ketch; letter from the Resident giving an account of the political conflicts in the country.	1760..	Do. ...	34
Letter from the Resident detailing the state of affairs there.	" ..	Do. ..	35
Nadirshaw rupees received from thence ordered to be coined; advices from thence reperused and remarks and orders thereon; the gentlemen there to procure as much saltpetre as possible; the Resident's transactions approved; the prospect of that settlement answering the Company's views observed; the information received of affording the Rajah of Cutch assistance against the Prince, contradicted; the building a proper house and warehouses at Tattah to be hereafter considered; woollens thereof to be sold on the best terms possible.	1762...	Do. ...	38

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SCINDY, (SCINDE)—*continued.*			
The Factors' conduct with respect to the Prince and his officers approved; the contractors are responsible for all losses in saltpetre till it is delivered; Mr. Beaven permitted to repair to Bombay for his health.	1763 .	Public Department Diary.	41
Letter from Mr. George Bigger at that place; directions to the Factors respecting a pledge accepted by the late Resident; the Resident to take no step without the concurrence of the joint Factory, rupees received from thence to be sold; the pledges accepted by the late Resident to be sent hither; an application for renewing the Company's grants to be avoided.	1772..	Do. ...	60, 61 & 62
A supply of woollens should be sent thither; the diamond received from thence should be sold at Poona; the case of the saltpetre contractors considered; report from the Factors of the loss sustained by the saltpetre contractors	1773...	Do. .	63 & 64
The state of affairs there to be considered; resolutions taken to withdraw the Factory from thence; Mr. Callandar's narrative of the Pátan and Scindy Government and of the state of commerce in those countries; the resolution of withdrawing from thence confirmed.	1775 .	Do. ...	68
SIDDI—			
Letter from John Wyborne, &c., dated 1686, stating that Siddi Cassim raised the siege of Cullanee and that he went to Rajapore in search of Sultan Egber, the Mogul's son.	1677—87	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	4
Letter from John Burniston to the President and Council, dated 1700, giving an account of a battle between the Maráthás and the Siddi.	1699-1702.	Do. ...	7
Articles of agreement by which the Siddis of Janjira and Rajapore and the English nation have adjusted an offensive and defensive alliance, letter from the Siddi of Janjira asking for succours against Shripatrao and other Maráthás who had attacked his territories.	1732-33.	Public Department Diary.	5
Siddi Messoot's request for money and stores considered; resolution thereon.	1733-34.	Do. ...	7
Samuel Walker's letter regarding the affairs of the Siddi of Janjira.	1740-41.	Do. ..	14
Letter from Siddi Messoot to the President, requesting that his grab should be permitted to proceed to Surat after the rains, and that he would discharge the debts due by him to	1743-44.	Do. .	17

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SIDDI—*continued.*			
the Hon'ble Company after the arrival of the shipping from the Red Sea.			
The request of the Siddi of Underi for supporting him against Tullaji Angria granted; request from Siddi Beyllal of Underi for military aid for the defence of the island.	1744-45	Public Department Diary.	18
Our assistance to the Siddi of Underi to be continued; Siddi Messoot to be supplied with some guns for his grab; the account of the Siddis should be drawn out by the 31st of April.	1745-46.	Do. ..	19
The Siddi desires that the people at Underi may be withdrawn and intimating the surprisal of Thull Fortress belonging to Manaji Angria by his officer; the President's observation on the transaction; Thull Fort retaken by Manaji Angria from the Siddi; reinforcement sent to Underi as the Subedár of the place tried to become independent of the Siddi of Janjira.	1747 ..	Do. ...	20
Request of the Siddi of Underi for withdrawing our troops from thence; their account being made up to the month of February, the same ordered to be sent to Janjira for approval, the account of the Underi Siddi should be transmitted to Janjira: his account returned from Janjira with a bill on Siddi Messoot at Surat for payment.	1747-48.	Do.	21
Letter from—asking to be supplied with gunpowder; Siddi Yacoob Khan's request for money and stores granted.	1752 ..	Do.	25
The Siddi's attempt to infringe our privileges; visits from, and to, him; solicitations to him respecting the payment of our war charges; a request from him respecting Meah Atchund; he takes possession of the castle pretending to be authorised from Court; his pretence of having received a commission; his and Sufdar Ali Caun's proceedings for the discharge of their debts to us and the Maráthás; jealousies between him and Sufdar Ali Khan; we become their mediators.	1752-53.	Surat Factory Diary.	10
Letter from Siddi Yacoob Khan	1756...	Public Department Diary.	29
State and condition of the Sidi's Fleet in 1759...	1759 .	Do. ...	33
Remarks on the Siddi's coming to Bombay, and resolutions to conduct him back; money and ammunition to be privately supplied to him; reasons why it was thought expedient to assist him; his request for the	1760...	Do. ..	34

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume
SIDDI—*continued.*			
release of some prisoners; he embarks on the Bombay grab; he arrives privately from Gheria.			
Translation of a letter from the Siddi of Janjira to the President.	1760..	Public Department Diary.	35
Articles of agreement between the Hon'ble Company and Siddi Hillal of Jaffrabad, a vassal of the Siddi Yacut Caun of Janjira; letter from the Janjira Committee regarding the state of affairs at Janjira.	1761..	Do. ...	36
The Siddi of Janjira to deliver in batty in payment of his debt; he requests assistance, but the aid is not granted; he repeats his request for assistance; a force ordered to assist him; the situation of affairs thereof considered; a letter from Captain Hopkin to the President giving an account of Mr. Fletcher's attempt to dispossess Siddi Abdul Rahim; advices from thence giving an account of the British troops having met with a repulse while landing; a strong reinforcement ordered thither; instructions to the Committee; letter from the Siddi to the President and remarks thereon.	1767...	Do. ...	48 & 49
Treaty of agreement entered into between Siddi Yacut and Abdul Rahim.	1768...	Do. ...	50
The Siddi of Janjira delivers a quantity of rice as part payment of his debt; his account current should be sent him.	1772..	Do. ..	62
SION—			
Instructions to repair the Port thereof ...	1740-41.	Public Department Diary.	14
Demand of Topasses at Sion for unreasonable liberties which being refused they grew mutinous and so were sent off the island to Diu and Daman, and their pay for the month stopped.	1742-43.	Do.	16
SPAHAN—			
The Agent's indisposition causes him to leave Spahan and Mr. Savage takes charge of the agency and the management of affairs at Carmenia under Mr. Graves; the troubles about Carmenia compel these gentlemen to leave their house, and their return to the same on tranquillity being restored.	1746...	Gombroon Factory Diary.	2
The brother of the king thereof revolts and displaces him; letters from Danvers Graves to the Chief and Factors giving an account of an engagement between the king and Ali Mezden Caun.	1749-50	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SUJAH DOWLAH, NABOB OF BENGAL—			
Account of an engagement fought between him and the English.	1764...	Surat Factory Diary.	17
Peace concluded between Sujah Dowlah and the English ; conditions of the peace.	1765...	Do. ...	18
SUNDAH—			
Messenger sent to the Sundah Raja with a letter of compliments and to enquire on what terms pepper may be procured in his country.	1742-43.	Public Department Diary.	16
Proposals made by the Raja thereof to contract for pepper.	1760..	Do. ...	34
SURAT—			
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat to England stating that "the loss of the 'Charles' and 'Jonas' in the monsoon this year for England hath begotten a resolution to avoid the like inconvenience for the present by making Persia the last port of despatch for the home bound ships ;" ; that by the advices from Mocha they learn that in the wars between the Turks and the Persians, the Turks have received a fatal overthrow ; letter from Messrs. Thomas Rastill, John Skilbow, &c., stating that the Governor and the merchants of Surat having requested them to help them in recovering their Jouncke they sent their whole fleet instantly ; they also give the news of death of the Vice-King's son in the action that ensued ; account of a fatal overthrow of the Turks by the Portuguese ; letter to Ahmedabad to Mr. Mounteny, &c., giving description of a second engagement between the Turks and the Portuguese in which the English had taken the side of the Turks ; further information of four of the Portuguese vessels having been destroyed by the English ; letter to Ahmedabad giving information of a great famine at Surat in 1630 ; letter from Messrs. Rastill and Skilbow, &c., to the Commanders at Ahmedabad advising them to be on their guard since they hear from Bassein of the arrival of "Renfrero" from the Persian Gulph, with several frigates ; further letter to the Commanders approving of their vigilant cares and resolution in withdrawing their men from the shore ; letter to Mr. Mounteny, &c , giving information of a rumour of the arrival of "Renfrero" at Daman and the Vice-King's preparation to be before the bar	1630—99	Surat Letters. Outward.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* of Swally; letter from Mr. Thomas Rastill, &c., stating that the Governor of Surat concluded a final peace with the Portuguese at Balsara; letter from Messrs. John Oxinden, John Goodier, &c., giving information of the Persian King's commanding the Shawbunder to give a moiety of customs thereof to the English; the Factors give information of Shivaji's arrival at Surat and an account of the state of disturbance the country was in at the time; Shivaji lays the whole town under fire and sword; he threatens the English and takes 300 rupees' ransom for the release of Mr. Anthony Smith; the Factors bid him to keep his men out of the reach of their guns; the President writes to him that he should send him no more messages; Shivaji demands homage from the English and an action takes place between them; an account of the cruelties which Shivaji inflicted on the inhabitants thereof in order to extort money; letter from Mr. Gerald Aungier to the Chief and Council at Bombay, dated February 1671, desiring that their right to customs in Persia should be vindicated and maintained by force; he further gives information that Shivaji is near Surat with an army of 15,000 men; several important proposals regarding improvement of the Island of Bombay, in respect of its commerce, military, navy, &c.; letter from Gerald Aungier giving information of Ensign Adderton's success against the Malabars; letter from Mr. Mathew Gray and other Factors at Surat, dated October 1672, to the Hon'ble Company stating that the state of the Island of Bombay has been very much improved, and that Courts of Judicature have been established and many other important affairs settled; and that they have been for the whole year constantly alarmed by Shivaji's forces and that the town gates and all passages stopped up for several months.			
Letter from Mr. George Oxinden and other Factors at Surat to their right worshipful and honored friends in England from Surat, giving among other commercial news an account of the plunder at Surat by Shivaji and adding at the end of the letter that they have separated a place for God's worship and decently adorned it.	1663-64.	Surat Letters, Outward.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.*			
Letter from Gerald Aungier and Factors, dated December 1675, to the President and Council at Bombay stating that to prevent the frequent mortality among the Company's European servants an hospital should be erected at Bombay, and remarking that the gentlewomen of the Island who have grown scandalous to our nation, religion, and Government should be warned in the Hon'ble Company's name that they do apply themselves to a sober and Christian conversation, otherwise the sentence is that they should be deprived totally of their liberty to go abroad and fed with bread and water; further letter from him to the Hon'ble Company stating that Shivaji's army plundered and burnt the Company's Factory at Dungon; further letter from him to the President and Council at Bombay giving an account of a disageement between the Portuguese and the English in India and adding that the Portuguese are mustering men at Bassein and Bandora with the object of invading Bombay; further letter from him giving an account of the revenue derived from the sale of public rents and stating that Shivaji's army under Moro Pandit has taken Pindoli from the Raja of Ramnagar, and the General having left 40,000 men to defend it, has gone to Rairi, the capital of Shivaji's Kingdom; list of the prices of Europe commodities in Surat in 1676.	1675-76.	Surat Letters, Outward.	2
Consultation of the Chief and Factors at Surat regarding the injuries sustained by the Company's employes from the Governor of Surat and his men, who violently assaulted them in the streets, detained the Company's boats and vessels when they were required to be sent abroad, prohibited the Chief from going to the Marine on business, and detained in the custom-house Company's goods; further consultations on the above subject; the Chief and Factors decide to satisfy the Governor's unjust demands in order to be relieved from his oppression; further demands from the Governor calling upon the Chiet and Factors that they should bring all goods coming upon their ships to this port and land them first at this custom-house and after paying customs they might be exported; the Chief and Factors refuse to comply with these demands; the Chief and Factors com-	1660-96.	Surat Factory Diary.	1

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* plain to the Mogal Emperor about the conduct of the Governor of Surat; their application to the Governor; the Mogal Emperor Aurangzeb grants a new Phirmaund to the Hon'ble Company; translation of the Phirmaund (1668); letter from Mr. Garey, Governor of Bombay, to the Chief and Factors at Surat, asking a loan of Rs. 1,000 for the supply of his garrison at Bombay and calling upon the Factors at Surat to acknowledge his authority as Governor of Bombay, and that all passes to vessels should be issued by him and not by them; consultation of the Chief and Factors on the above; Mr. Garey is informed that the Governor of Surat does not consent to recognise his authority for granting passes and is annoyed at the tone of the letters written to him and that if he persists in writing them the Island of Bombay will be in danger of being taken by the Mogals; advices from the Hon'ble East India Company to the Chief and Factors at Surat forwarding His Britannic Majesty's Royal Charter for taking possession of the Island of Bombay which His Majesty has been pleased to bestow on the East India Company; consultation of the Chief and Factors regarding the above; it is decided that Mr. John Goodyer should be sent to Bombay to take charge of the Island; instructions to him.			
Letter from Mr. John Gayer to Mr. Annesley, dated 1695, stating that some French ships are hovering about in the Swally Hole; further letter from him to the Chief and Council thereof approving of their agreement with the Dutch that they should give no passes till matters are better accommodated with the Governor thereof; his letter to the President stating that the French ships are lying near Bassein; further letter from him to the President stating that Muttabar Khan is threatening the Portuguese with a war.	1694—96	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	5
Charges brought against Nicholas Waite by the Surat Factors; an account of the siege of Kilnash; letter from Nicholas Waite stating among other things that the late Aurangzeb's two eldest sons, Sha Alum and his four sons, and Assum Shaw and his three sons fought the decisive battle for the throne of Delhi the 4th June 1707 on this side of Agra, on which day Assum Shaw and his sons were slain and it is said near 30,000 men on both sides.	1699—1707	Surat Factory Diary.	2

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.*			
News of the arrival of the Mogal Emperor's Phirmaund to remove the Governor of Surat, and to appoint in his room Mahomed Auvees, the Siddi's Vakil, under the title of Ettabar Khan; letter from Sir John Gayer to the new Governor requesting that all the guards round the Company's Factory and elsewhere be removed, and that he and all his Englishmen be set at liberty; that the Company's goods be freely imported and exported.	1701—04	Surat Factory Diary.	3
News of Shivaji's approach towards Surat with 20,000 men; the Mogal Emperor sends Nasuralla Khan with 5,000 horse to oppose Shivaji; Shivaji's army plunders and burns the suburbs of Surat and retires to a place 20 koss therefrom; description of the oppressions carried on by the Arabs in the city; the Arabs insult Nasarulla Khan, General of the Emperor's forces sent to Surat; the General orders his men to attack the Arabs; the old Governor of Surat dismissed and a new one named Nisbett Khan appointed in his place.	1702—04	Do. ...	4
Notice from Shaik Islam Khan to the Surat Chief and Factors either to pay the rent or quit the Factory; news of the Broker's confinement at Surat by the Moors; information of the suppression of the late troubles for a time; letter from the Chief and Factors enclosing two letters, one from Shaik Islam Khân and other from Abdul Gophars stating that they are willing to enter upon some measures for suppressing Angria; further letter from them stating that several of their Pattamars have returned being afraid to come through the Portuguese territory.	1720 ...	Public Department Diary.	1
An order to adjust the price of cowries at Surat; letter from the Chief and Factors stating, that the disputes between the Governors of the City and the Castle are likely to put a stop to all trade; further letter from them to the President stating, that the new Governor Rustom Ali Khan greatly oppresses the merchants, and informing them of the death of Sujat Khan, Governor of Ahmadabad, in an engagement with the Ghenims.	1724 ...	Do. ...	2
Proceedings of the Hon'ble Company with the Governor of Surat for procuring the Siddi's Tanka Jághír to the Hon'ble Company; translation of a writing to be given to the monarch of Hindustan on behalf of	1733 ..	Do. ...	6

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* the United East India Company on obtaining from Teg Beg Khan the Tanka formerly allowed to the late Siddi Yacoob Khan; further translation of a writing to be given to the said monarch on obtaining from him a Phirmaund for the payment of a Tanka of 2 lákhs of rupees.			
Reasons for the deplorable state of the English trade and credit there.	1735-36	Public Department Diary.	9
Letter from—with an invoice of treasure from Gombroon; report of the Piece-goods Committee.	1736-37	Do. ..	10
Consultation about a query from the President and Council at Bombay concerning the difference between a Broker and a Vakil; the duties of a Vakil and a Broker defined; it is decided that it is better to have a Vakil for the Company than a Broker there; reasons for the decision; articles of agreement for making an investment for sundry piece-goods entered into between the Chief and Council there on one part and Nagur Lakshmidas, merchant, on the other part.	1740 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	5
Letter from the Chief and Factors giving news of an engagement between Damaji and Dewji, in which it was said the former was slain, and his whole army dispersed; letter from Muckbull Allum to the President; advice from Surat of the arrival of Muckbull's army; resolution to send him presents; a letter from the Chief and Factors enclosing two others from Sewell wherein he desires two gallivats may be sent to him; letter to the Chief and Factors directing them to make provision for the usual presents for the Governor of Mocha; letter from—detailing the particulars of the defeat of Damaji by Dewji, &c.	1742-43	Public Department Diary.	16
Account of a Darbár held by Teg Beg Khan, the Governor, all the principal merchants and Vakils and Brokers of several nations trading there attend the Darbár; the Governor informs them of the Husbal Hokums received from the Emperor which are addressed to the Siddi, the English, the French, the Dutch and the city merchants in general; translation of the Husbul Hokum addressed to the English; report of Muckbull Allum's army having advanced to a place two days' journey from Surat, and his Naib from Ahmadabad to Baroda with 8,000 men; consultation by the Chief and	1743 ...	Surat Factory Diary.	6

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.*			
Council on the state of affairs; letter to the President and Council at Bombay for suitable presents to Muckbull Allum in case he should take possession of Surat; Sufdar Khan, the Acting Governor, requests the loan of some Sepoys, and a Cohorn mortar to oppose the enemy; he is given the necessary Sepoys but not the Cohorn mortar; the Governor goes round the city walls to view the defences; he visits the Company's Bandar and requests the Chief that, on account of its being of great importance, it should be placed temporarily in charge of about 500 men of his own; his request is complied with; the Governor orders all the trees about the French garden, which obstructed the view, to be cut down; the Governor having taken possession of the Company's Bandar, the sloop and gallivats are ordered up to the new Factory stairs; the Governor sends his Vakil to the Chief to enquire whether the information he had received to the effect that the English at Bombay desire to assist his enemy Abdul Aziz Khan *alias* Muckbull Allum, was true, and in that case asking explanation; reply of the Chief and Council stating that the information was false; information that Muckbull Allum's army is advancing towards Surat and is in sight of the city walls; the army file off towards Broach; Muckbull Allum is defeated and slain in a battle; news of the arrival of Muckbull Allum's son at Surat in disguise; instructions from the Governor that he should be kindly treated.			
Letter from—detailing the particulars of an engagement between the Mahomedans and the Maráthás; advice of a request made by Teg Beg Khan; answer to Teg Beg Khan concerning Mahomed Allum Khan; the President's private conference with Mahomed Allum's son.	1743-44.	Public Department Diary.	17
Letter from—advising of an engagement between our gallivats and some Cooly-boats; news of a sudden revolution there, and consequently the stopping of business for some time; further particulars of the revolution.	1747 ...	Do. ...	20
Letter from Mr. Thomas Marsh, &c., to the Court of Directors stating that war took place between Meah Atchund and Sufdar Ali Khan, Governor thereof, and that the latter	1747-48.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	7

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary of Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* surrendered; further letter from them stating that Sufdar Ali Khan is gathering his forces to attack Meah Atchund; letter from Mr. William Johnson stating that Sufdar Ali has begun his attack on the town.			
Letter from—regarding the state of affairs there, wherein was enclosed the translation of the terms of peace settled between the Castle and the Darbár; advices from Surat together with translations of two letters from Damajirao, the Ghenim General; recommencement of hostilities between Sufdar Khan and Moadin Khan, competitors for the Governorship of Surat; news of the continuation of troubles there; a letter from the Chief at Surat to the President relating to the troubles there; Sufdar Khan sets fire to the city; the President's answer to the Chief with necessary warnings; temporary cessation of hostilities through the Chief's management of the troubles; Sufdar Khan's request to reside in our gardens at Surat until his removing to Jaffarabad, granted; Sufdar Khan quits the city with his army; restoration of complete tranquillity through the city on account of the retreat of Damajirao with his troops and Sufdar Khan's peaceful attitude; letter from Surat informing the Bombay Government that fresh troubles had arisen between Sufdar Khan and Moadin Khan; the President's letter to the Chief of Surat giving him necessary instructions; letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat detailing the attack made by Sufdar Ali Khan upon the town; further particulars of the troubles in Surat and the consequent danger to the Company's affairs there; Sufdar Ali Khan's progress in the city; letter from the Chiefs and Factors at Surat; intimation of their giving support to the cause of Moadin Khan; advice of the success of the Surat Government against Sufdar Ali Khan; letter from Mr. Thomas Marsh, Chief of Surat, stating that Sufdar Ali Khan is increasing his forces; advice of the Chief's death, and Mr. Dorril's appointment in his place.	1747-48	Public Department Diary.	21
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof advising them that it is not desirable to assist Sufdar Ali Khan; further letter to the President and Council at Fort St. David giving	1748 ..	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	12

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* them information of the troubles and confusion in Surat owing to the disputes between Sufdar Ali Khan and Meah Atchund; letter to the Chief and Factors thereof acknowledging the receipt of their letter containing the news of tranquillity being restored there as Sufdar Ali Khan delivered up his guns and ammunition to Meah Atchund.			
Letter from—regarding the state of affairs there and advising of the Ghenim's continuing to surround the city and stopping our boats loaded with the purchasers' goods; renewal of troubles at Surat; the President's letter to Meah Atchund, Governor of Surat; the "Resolution" Grab to proceed thither with part of the purchasers' goods, and to be returned as soon as possible with such part of the investment as may be in readiness; Robert Hunt ordered thither as an occasional assistant; it being considered that fresh troubles may arise there shortly, the President applies to Captain Pawlet for sending a ship thither; reasons to be produced why their diary was not signed by all the members; memorial and letter from the Dutch Directore and Council there.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Letter from the Chief and Factors stating, that the Governor thereof is collecting his forces to attack the Persian ships lying in the port.	1749-50.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	8
The Dutch obtain permission to build a wall from the Governor of Surat, but they avail themselves of the opportunity to raise a large building in its stead; they are however frustrated in their design.	1750 ...	Do. ...	9
Letter from Meah Atchund, Governor thereof, to the President regarding a misunderstanding between him and the Chief of Janjira; President's reply to the above.	,, ...	Public Department Diary.	23
Letter to the Agent and Council at Gombroon stating that the Governor of Surat having plundered Mahmet Beg, a Persian, of his effects, he sought the protection of the Chief and Factors thereof.	1750-51.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	15
Letter from Meah Atchund, Governor of Surat, to the President regarding a misunderstanding between him and the Chief of Janjira; President's reply to the above; the Hon'ble Company undertakes to settle the differences between the Governor and Alli Nadir Khan; letter from the Chief and Factors stating that they are negotiating a treaty with the	,, ..	Public Department Diary.	24

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* Siddi and enclose a copy thereof; letter from the President to the Chief and Factors thereof, advising them not to deliver the key of the water-gate to the Siddi; letter from the Chief and Factors advising that they have concluded a treaty with Sufdar Ali Khan and Siddi Messoot; articles of the aforesaid treaty; the President and Council's disapproval of the articles of the treaty; their letter to Sufdar Ali Khan on the above subject; articles of agreement between the Company and Nake Allum Khan for driving Sufdar Khan and the Siddi out of Surat, and taking possession of the city.			
Siddi Messoot attempts to put Sufdar Ali Khan in possession of the government thereof; Meah Atchund, the present Governor, writes a letter to Siddi Messoot that Ali Novas Khan, his officer, cannot be allowed to remain there; Meah Atchund defeated, owing to the treachery of some of his own officers, and Sufdar Ali Khán placed on the throne; letter from Mr. James Henry Lambe stating that a report is current there that Sufdar Ali Khan has resolved to burn down the English Factory at Surat; Meah Atchund takes possession of the castle; the Siddi tries to secure both the town and the castle for himself.	1750—52	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	10
Advice of the Mogal Emperor having been released and of a compromise of the differences between himself and his Vazir.	1752-53 ..	Surat Factory Diary.	11
Articles of peace between the Hon'ble Company and Siddi Messoot Khan, Governor thereof; enquiry into the conduct of the late Factors at Surat.	„ ..	Public Department Diary.	25
Letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat regarding the manufactures and packing of Surat chint.	1753 ...	Do. ...	26
Account of a disagreement between the Nabob of Surat and the Chief and Factors regarding the detention by the Chief of some of the subjects of the Nabob for the recovery of a certain debt.	1753-54 ..	Surat Factory Diary.	12
The differences between Sufdar Ali Khan and Siddi Messoot settled.	„ ..	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	11
Advice of the death of Meah Atchund, Governor of Surat, and the appointment of Meer Cutbudeen as his successor; letter from Mr. Hodges to the President concerning the characters of the several competitors for	1763 ...	Public Department Diary.	40

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* the Nabobship of that place.			
Advice therefrom of the intelligence there received that Nabob Cassim Alli Khan has plundered the English Factories at Patna and Cossimbazar, and has placed a Chowkey on the Dutch at Chinsura.	1763...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	17
Advice therefrom of the intelligence received that Mir Cassim has joined the Emperor of Delhi and Suja Doulah of Oude.	1764...	Do. ...	18
Letter to the Chief and Factors from the President and Council, Bombay, disapproving of their conduct in allowing Alli Navaz Khan to visit the Factory previous to its being visited by the Nabob, ; letter to the Chief thereof, dated 1770, from the President and Council, stating that they acquiesced in the Nabob's proposal for collecting a coinage duty of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. from all persons indiscriminately.	1764—70	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	19
Letter therefrom, advising them of some Borah families being detained by the Maráthás at a place called Boratchy, and giving an account of the steps taken by the Nabob to recover them ; advice therefrom of the news received there of the defeat which the combined armies of Suja Doulah, Gazoordy Khan, Malharji Holkar and the Juts sustained at the hands of the English; intelligence therefrom of a treaty being concluded between Lord Clive and Suja Doulah.	1765...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	,,
Letter from the Chief of Surat to the President relative to Gogo; letter from the French Chief at Surat to the President; letter from the Dutch Directore at Surat to the President ; President's letter to the French Chief at Surat.	1767...	Public Department Diary.	48
The Chief and Factors represent the necessity of abandoning the old Factory at Surat; remarks and resolution thereon.	,, ...	Do. ...	49
Letter from the Chief and Factors regarding the buildings erected by the Dutch; the buildings to be destroyed by us in concert with the Nabob; the Dutch to be permitted to rebuild their pier; no works of masonry to be erected by them without our previous approbation.	1769...	Do. ...	54
Despatch therefrom of an expedition against the Coolies.	1769-70	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	23
A Committee appointed to enquire into complaints from thence about treasure ; surprise expressed at the Chief and Council not hav-	1770..	Public Department Diary.	55

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—			
ing carried into execution the Hon'ble Company's commands; the repairs in the castle to be carried on; regulations in respect to the collection of customs on goods from the northward.			
The Chief and Council's conference with the Nabob considered; remarks thereon; the Nabob to be infomeed that the Hon'ble Company will become sureties for Alli Navaz Khán's behaviour; letters from the Nabob and Pharaz Khan; the Nabob agrees to receive Alli Navaz Khán as Naib; orders to the Chief and Council respecting the Cooley expedition; the Chief and Council directed to take up two lákhs of rupees at interest; treaty with the Nabob of Cambay approved; our opinion of the conduct of the Chief and Council in respect to the Broach expedition; letter from the Commandant referred to General Wedderburn; directions to the Chief and Council respecting the old Factory; conduct of the Chief and Council in respect to Broach taken into consideration; the Chief and Council to be removed from Surat; papers relating to Broach.	1771..	Public Department Diary.	57,58 & 59
Letter from the Chief and Factors regarding the expeditions undertaken from time to time against the Coolies, and of their taking shelter in the Marátha Territories; proposal to retain in our hands the Fort of Tollagee and its dependencies, and lastly to evacuate entirely the conquest we have made by blowing up the fort and laying waste the country as much as possible; letter from the Chief and Factors regarding the failure of the expedition against Broach, the causes thereof, and their explanation regarding the fault imputed to them by the President in Council, Bombay.	,, ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	24
Letter from the President and Council, Bombay to the Chief thereof, stating that the Governor of Goa refuses to return the Batella and her cargoe; that they have therefore determined to demand suitable satisfaction from him; further letter from them disapproving of the conduct of the Factors in supplying the Nabob of Broach with arms.	1771-72	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	20
An Assistant Engineer ordered there to complete the repairs of the castle; demands on the Nabob by the Maráthás; a reinforcement to be sent to the garrison; remark on the	1772...	Public Department Diary.	60 61 & 62

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.*			
high prices charged on some articles there; the Nabob's dispute with the Maráthás likely to be compromised; the reinforcement countermanded; directions regarding the silk and cotton goods to be provided there; contractors for the investment to be called upon for some Chintz; Chief and Council permitted to build upper rooms on the garden house; the Chief to pay a visit to the Darbár; the establishment of Sepoys there to be completed from hence; the penalty to be levied on the contractor for a breach of his contract; what to be sent hither from thence; Chief and Council censured for commencing an enquiry into the complaints of Arab Alli Khan; the Nabob censured for his conduct in respect to Arab Alli Khan; to be required to refund the sum of 12,000 Rupees he obliged Arab Alli Khan to pay; minute on the Chief's conduct in this affair; the senior servant to take cognizance of any material business in the Chief's absence; order to the Chief and Council respecting any future application to the Darbár; the penalty incurred by the contractors for the investment remitted; letter from the Nabob remonstrating against our orders in favour of the sons of Pharaz Khan; our former resolution respecting them to be adhered to; the accounts of that settlement relative to the late expedition considered; remarks on the high prices charged on those accounts; a complaint made by Ram Russun Cuttari against the Nabob; Marine establishment fixed for that settlement; permission given to the Chief to retire into the country when his health requires it; regulations established by the Chief and Council respecting the Mint; a petition from Caliandas Karsandas respecting a piece of ground held by the Campany.			
Directions respecting the advance to be charged on provisions; conduct of the Council at Surat with regard to the dispute between the Nabob and the Dutch approved; the Chief's conduct in the treaty between the Nabob of Cambay and the Rája of Bhávnagar approved; the Chief and Council to require the Dutch to produce their original Phirmaund.	1773...	Public Department Diary.	63
Letter from the Chief at Surat, respecting a proposal made by the Nabob of Cambay	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	14

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* for purchasing Broach; letter from the Chief respecting some other offers made for purchasing Broach; letter from the Chief enclosing copy of his address to the Hon'ble Company; letter from the Chief respecting an application for assistance made by Fatte Sing.			
Letter to the Chief and Council at Surat approving of their conduct in regard to a dispute between the Nabob and the Dutch; the Sepoy establishment thereof revised.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
The Jaghire of Versaul to be taken from the sons of Pharaz Khan and given to the Nabob; order respecting the part of Balambangan investment not delivered in time; resolution respecting a dispute between the Nabob and the Mulla of the Borahs; a person to attend the Musseeds of the Borahs on the part of the Company; the people attending the Musseeds how to be paid; letter from the Deputation appointed to wait upon the Dutch.	1774...	Public Depart- Diary.	65 & 66
Four companies of country Sepoys to be raised there; explanation of the Company's commands respecting the judicial authority of the Chief; the minute by the Chief of Surat respecting the 32nd paragraph of the Company's commands per "Stafford"; surprise at the Chief and Council asking permission to accept presents; enquiry to be made into the fees paid by the Borahs to their Mulla; letter from the Nabob to the President; directions respecting the revenues of Orpad; papers respecting the collection of revenue.	1775...	Do. ...	67 &68
List of pargannás proposed to be ceded to the Company; directions to Chief for obtaining certain pargannás from Raghoba; the abridgment of the proposed treaty with Raghoba sent down by the Chief, and the account of the value of the pargannás; remark on a clause in the sketch of the treaty; the clause to be rectified; the Chief to be directed to conclude the treaty directly; the Chief to settle with Raghoba for the monthly stipend; remark on the Cheif's advices the Chief to raise money on the jewels deposited by Raghoba; he is to desire Raghoba to prevent his fleet acting hostilely against us; list of sunuds for the cessions made by Raghoba; translation of sunuds sent by the Chief; list of the presents made to Raghoba by the Chief; the ceded pargannás to be put under the directions	"	Secret and Political Diary.	16

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* of the Chief and Council; the Chief endeavours to obtain possession of the Broach parganná; list of jewels deposited by Raghoba with their valuation; the Chief and Council form a plan for the collection of the revenues of the ceded pargannás; the pargannás to be surveyed.			
Proposal from the Chief respecting Govindrav not complied with; gentlemen there to carry the treaty into execution; garrison to be augmented; extract of a letter from the Chief to the President; orders to the Chief in case of Ragboba's return.	1776...	Secret and Political Diary.	17A
Company's orders to be transmitted thither; the Chief and Council to pass no more bills on Bengal; the Nabob's claim on Hansood admitted; directions respecting the troops added to that garrison; irregulars to be reduced; regulations respecting the Marine on that station; some further regulations regarding the Marine on that station; regulations respecting the Sepoy hospitals there approved.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	69 & 70
The Chief and Council directed to send a deputation to the Nabob with regard to duties collected on grain and other provisions; remarks on the duty collected there on salt; pleasure expressed at the largeness of their revenues; the Chief and Council to acquaint the Nabob of our resolution to continue the collection of the Company's share of the Cooskey customs; remarks on the expense of repairs for the castle there; the foundation to be secured by a work of masonry; directions respecting the castle; letter from the Engineer to the Chief and Council respecting the castle; estimate of repairing it; the Chief and Council preventing the French from landing military stores, &c., approved; pleasure expressed at the increase of customs at Bhávnagar; measures in consequence of the Nabob's death deferred; the office of Naib abolished; directions to the Chief and Council in consequence; translation of a letter from the Nabob; the manner in which the Chief and Council communicated our orders to the Nabob.	1777...	Do. ...	71 & 72
The Chief and Council to inform us of the particular use of local Sepoys; letters from the French Consul at Surat; remarks on the distribution of public business there; the treasury shroff there to give security;	1778 ...	Do. ...	73 & 74

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.*			
remarks on the petition from the merchants of that place.			
Directions to the Chief regarding the French Consul; orders respecting bullocks and hamals for the service; report of the Committee appointed to seize the French; list of French prisoners.	1778 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19A
Chief and Factors to apply to Broach for money for Colonel Goddard's army if necessary; orders to the Chief in consequence of Raghoba's escape; copy of queries put by the Chief of Surat to the Cadjee and two principal Mustees; an account of the Nabob of Surat's family and relation; a magazine of stores to be formed there; stores of grain to be collected; a quantity sufficient for 6,000 men for six months to be laid in; directions to the Chief regarding laying in provisions; loans from the shroffs and merchants to be received; loans offered by the Nabob and Siddi Jefferies refused; the town wall to be repaired; more local Sepoys to be raised and to be commanded by an European officer.	1779 ..	Do. ...	21
Letter to the Chief and Factors at Surat ordering them to inspect all the Dutch Phirmaunds and to take copies of them to avoid all further disputes; letter to the Chief and Factors from the President and Council stating, that they have written to the Court of Directors regarding the privilege of exemption from certain duties claimed by the Dutch.	" ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	24
Letter from the Factors stating the reasons why they oppose the claims of the Dutch; an estimate of their revenues and expenses; a letter from the Chief and Council stating that a Committee has been appointed to examine into the Phirmaunds of the Dutch; a letter to Surat from the Committee of Accounts containing directions as to the reduction of the exorbitant charges on the collection of revenues, the abolition of the Sepoy hospital, &c.; a letter to the Chief and Factors regarding the steps they should take in reference to the Dutch Phirmaunds; Secretary's letter to Surat stating that no old or chopt rupees to be mixed in the consignment from thence; certain papers from thence considered; the former privileges of the Dutch to be continued to them, but no innovations to be allowed; the	" ...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and marks of the Volume.
SURAT—*continued.* original Phirmaunds in possession of the Dutch to be inspected; order respecting a representation made by the Chief and Council to the Nabob; remark on the conduct of the Nabob in certain affairs; remarks on the largeness of the charges of collecting the revenues; the Chief and Council to explain the cause thereof; remarks on the increase of the garrison and hospital charges; the Sepoy hospital there to be established; remarks on the large expense of colts; the recommendation from thence for levying the penalty on those contractors who fail in their agreements, approved; the laying in provision for the castle to be discontinued; the advices from thence to be entered at length in the Diary; directions for receiving the balances due by the contractors; further directions to be sent thither respecting the Dutch Phirmaunds; the order for not laying in a stock of provisions for the castle, revoked; offer to be made the merchants to secure their provisions in the castle.			
The Sepoy hospital re-established there; petition from the late treasury shroff referred to the Chief and Council; the Chief and Council should make the contractor an allowance if necessary; some orders to be sent thither in consequence of a remark from the Committee of Accounts; the charges made by the Persian Interpreter to be discontinued; his established salary and reasonable travelling expenses only to be allowed him.	1780 ..	Public Department Diary.	77
Two subalterns to be sent there; non-commissioned officers to be appointed to the locals; the Chief intends to take possession of Gogo for the Company; authority given him for doing so; correspondence with the Dutch Directore.	,, ...	Secret and Political Diary.	23
TATTAH—			
Letter from the Chief thereof, giving an account of his visit to the Prince of Shahpore.	1762 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	16
The Noormandies commit great devastations on the adjacent country and villages, and then retire with their plunder.	1768 ...	Do. ...	22
TELLICHERY—			
The disposing of Tellichery and its out-forts after removing to Darmapatam, considered.	1734-35.	Public Department Diary.	8

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark. of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.*			
Letter from the Chief and Factors advising that they have applied to the gentlemen at Anjengo to detain a Munchva of the heiress of Cannanore on account of her giving them constant trouble; letter from the Chief and Factors giving their reasons for making a separate peace with the Canarees; further letter from them stating that the Prince writes to them of his troubles on account of his not having sufficient money to carry on the expedition against the Canarees, and that he is not desirous of forming friendship with any other European power; three Assistants ordered to go there.	1736-37.	Public Department Diary.	10
Letters from—relating Cotamarcar's impeding the communication by sea between Tellichery and Calicut; a gallivat ordered to Tellichery on that account.	1742-43.	Do. ...	16
Instructions to the Chief and Factors thereof disapproving of their conduct towards the French Company.	1743-44.	Do. ...	17
Important letters from—regarding the state of affairs there and the peace of the country; letters from—regarding the state of affairs there at the time of the loss of Madras.	1745-46.	Do. ...	19
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof from Captain Charles Foules and his officers at Goa stating that two of the French men-of-war attacked some English vessels.	1747 ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	11
An interesting letter from—regarding the state of affairs there and giving particulars of an engagement between the Prince of Tellichery and the Canarees and other Princes with information regarding the progress of the French in that direction; peace with Ali Raja approved; Captain Mostyn appointed commander thereof; Military sent there.	" ...	Public Department Diary.	20
Letter from Mr. Dudley to the President and Council, Bombay, giving information of a report that Mancoji Angria's fleet is attempting to take Cananore Fort from the Dutch; letter from Mr. William West to the President and Council, Bombay, stating that a peace was concluded between Ali Raja and the Hon'ble Company.	1747-48.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	7
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof from the President and Council, Bombay, advising them to be careful as a Subedár thereof is carrying on treacherous correspondence with the French at Pondichery.	1748 ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	12
Present to be made to the Prince of Cherika on account of his friendly behaviour towards	" ...	Public Department Diary.	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.*			
us; translation of a letter from the said Prince to the Chief of Tellichery; instructions to the getlemen of the Factories on the coast, *viz.*, Anjengo and Tellichery, to enlist soldiers for their defence; Rawdon appointed Chief of that place; a company of soldiers ordered to be fixed on Darmapatam.			
Letter from—detailing the state of affairs there, and advising of the arrival of the whole of Tulaji Angria's fleet near Cochin, and the precaution taken to prevent his seizing any of our trading vessels; advice of the insolent conduct of the Prince towards those under the Company's protection; letter from the Chief and Factors relating the state of affairs there and detailing the particulars of some disputes among the Princes of that place; letter from the Chief and Factors stating that the place was greatly endangered owing to a storm; further letter from them stating the Prince had besieged the Factory thereof, and that they were obliged to abandon it owing to want of provisions, after defending it for three or four days.	1748-49.	Public Department Diary.	22
Letter to the Chief thereof disapproving of his setting apart a sum of Rs. 1,000 for pensions to the widows of soldiers and the invalids, and advising him that a certain sum may be paid them for their immediate subsistence.	1750-51.	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	15
Letter from—giving particulars of the disturbance between the Canarees and the Malabarees.	1752 ...	Public Department Diary.	25
Letter from Mr. James Hogg to the Chief thereof giving his opinion on the present state of the garrison at Tellichery, Darmapatam and other dependencies.	1753-54.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	11
A general description of the town of Tellichery, its fortifications and dependencies; letter from—mentioning the terms of alliance with the King of Coliote.	1755 ...	Public Department Diary.	28
Letter from the Chief and Factors thereof stating the Raja of Bednure does not allow the Hon'ble Company to export rice from his territory on account of a report current there that all the Europeans are going to assist the Moors.	1754—56	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	17
Letter from Mr. Thomas Hodges to the Court of Directors stating that the King of Nelleaseroon had applied to them for assistance against the French; their application granted, but peace was shortly afterwards concluded;	1755-56.	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	12

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.* further letter from him giving accounts of an engagement between the King of Nelleaseroon and the French; articles of a treaty entered into between the Prince of Cherika and Thomas Hodges on behalf of the Hon'ble Company.			
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof regarding the Treaty with the Prince of Cherika; further letter from them enclosing the articles of peace proposed by them for entering into an alliance with the King of Coliote; remarks thereon.	1757 ...	Public Department Diary.	30
Articles of agreement proposed to the Prince of Coliote by the Chief thereof; treaty made between Thomas Hodges, Chief of Tellichery and the Prince of Cherika; articles of agreement entered into between Alli Raja of Cannanore and Thomas Hodges.	1757—59	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	13
A letter from Mr. Thomas Hodges, &c., to the President and Council, Bombay, regarding the surrender of Máhie; translation of a grant given by the King Baddacalamsur, Regent of Colastria, to the Hon'ble Company; a description of the fort thereof; a description of the fort of Moracoova; a short description of Darmapatam.	1761 ...	Do. ...	15
Letter therefrom stating that an insurrection having happened in the King of Coliote's country, they were asked to interfere but they did not do so, and giving reasons for the same.	1764 ...	Do. ...	18
Letter therefrom, acquainting the President, &c., with the news of Haider Naique's defeat by the Maráthás.	1765 ...	Do. ...	19
Letter therefrom, acquainting the President, &c., with the purport of a conference between the Chief and the Prince Regent of Cherika; another letter therefrom, acquainting the President, &c., of the movements of Nabob Haider Alli against Calicut; a third letter therefrom fully describing a rebellion, headed by Amboo Jamban, who was assisted by Alli Raja, against the Prince of Colastria.	1766 ...	Do. ...	20
Letter therefrom, describing the battle at Satgar between Nizam Alli and Mahomed Alli, which ended in the defeat of the latter, and stating that Nizam Alli has declared Raja Sahib (son of Chanda Sahib), Nabob of Arcot, whom he intends to put on the throne with the assistance of Haider Alli; advice	1767 ...	Do. ...	21

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.*			
therefrom of Colonel Smith having defeated the united forces of Nizam Alli and Haider Alli.			
Letter to the Chief and Factors there to assist the Mallabars with supplies of stores to enable them to make head against Haider Alli; remark on the Company's inability to act against him on account of the troubles in the Persian Gulph.	1767 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	9
Letter from the Chief of Tellichery to Haider Alli requesting him that the English prisoners in his hands should be treated with indulgence; letter from the Chief and Factors of Tellichery to Colonel Wood regarding the war with Haider; proceedings of a court-martial held at Tellichery on the Mangalore Officers; letter from the President at Madras to the Chief at Tellichery; translation of a letter from Haider to the Chief of Tellichery.	1768 ..	Public Department Diary.	52
Letter from William Hornby to Captain Thomas Henry regarding the declaration of war against Haider Alli Caun with the view to restore to the Malabar powers the countries taken by him; evacuation of Nellure by the Moors and occupation thereof by the Nairs; Colonel Smith attacks and reduces some forts leading towards Bangalore; reduction of the fort of Sellamunghum; capture of Gizechelly Pass and another leading into the Mysore country and all the principal forts depending on Coimbatore.	„ ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	22
Extracts of letters from the Chief to the President; letter from the Resident at Calicut to the Chief of Tellichery; a further reinforcement ordered thither; Chief and Factors to desist from all hostilities with Haider Alli, but not to trade to his dominions for any other articles but rice; the works carried on there approved.	1769 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	10
A supply of treasure ordered thither; the Chief and Factors to give their sentiments on the propriety of the tax proposed to be levied there; directions to the Chief and Factors regarding the soldiers or seamen that may enter there; the conduct of the Chief regarding the cardamom investment approved; tax to be levied there settled; some buildings thereof should be repaired for barracks; the Chief and Factors permitted to lend the Prince of Cherika a small sum of money; some high charges	1772-73.	Public Department Diary.	60, 61 & 62

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.*			
noticed by the Committee of Accounts; how should the expenses of the King's Hospital be defrayed.			
Instructions to the Chief and Factors at Tellichery for the reduction of all the Topasses there; alterations proposed in the reduction of the Military there and approved.	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	63
Expedient devised for supplying that settlement with money; advice of the Prince of Cherika having fled to Haider Alli; the Board's sentiments on this event.	1774 ...	Do. ...	65
A convoy ordered thither; a supply of cash to be sent thither; the Chief and Factors to reply to the complaint made by Monsieur Law.	1775 ...	Do. ...	67 & 68
Supply of cash to be sent thither; the conduct of the Resident and Factors towards the Prince of Cherika; orders respecting the new taxes; remarks on the expense of that settlement.	1777 ...	Do. ...	71 & 72
News of Nabob Haider Alli Caun restoring to the Prince of Colastria the country of Cherika.	„ ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	30
A corps formed to reinforce that garrison; order respecting the Company's treasure; stores to be sent thither; extract from the consultations; resolution respecting the King of Cartinaddu; a supply of musquets to be sent; not permitted to make additions to the fortifications.	1778 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	19A
Letter from and to Tellichery; the pay of the Topasses there to be increased.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	74
A supply to be sent thither; remarks on the state of affairs there; probability that the jealousies of the country powers will subside on the removal of Colonel Brathwaite's force; vessels to be sent down to bring up Madras troops; report of the Tellichery linguist's conference with the Prince of Cherrika; probability of securing a further supply of rice; hopes entertained that Colonel Brathwaite's force may recover the lost districts; supply of cash to be sent down; an Engineer to be sent thither	1779 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	21
Letters from—stating that M. Picot the French Governor of Máhie, had sent proposal of surrender of the place to Colonel Brathwaite; letter from the officers doing duty there; a request of the officers there not complied with; the charge made by the Resident for a public table approved; orders to be sent there respecting an error in their books.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	75 & 76

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diaiy or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TELLICHERY—*continued.*			
The Deputy Secretary's letter to Tellichery; the Factors censured for not announcing the arrival of the Prince; regulations for making contracts there.	1780 ...	Pub l i c Department Diary.	77
Considerations respecting Major Cotgrave and the troubles there; Major Cotgrave's conduct disapproved; reflections on the bad consequences resulting therefrom, to be represented to the Company; the Factors to have permission to lend 2½ lákhs of rupees from Besbro; fifty thousand rupees to be immediately sent there; should the present troubles continue, the money sent there should be applied to the payment of the troops; impossibility of bearing the charge of its defence; the advantage of keeping it; not to be abandoned until an answer arrives from Madras; a representation to be made to Madras respecting their situation; difficult yof procuring vessels for carrying supplies thither; a country ship to be taken up for the quantity that may remain; Madras Sepoys to be relieved before the monsoon.	„ ...	Secret and Political Diary.	23
THA'NA—(*Vide* SA'LSETTE.)			
Letter to the President and Governor of Fort St. George stating that Thána was taken by storm from the Maráthás; Company's Government established there and a provisional Resident appointed; the Resident advised to conciliate the minds of the inhabitants to the Company's Government by securing them in the possession of their properties and preventing their being injured in any way; letter to the Resident ordering him to put the place in a state of defence; further letter to him regarding the attack of the Maráthás on Dárávi; letter to the Chief and Factors at Thána stating that according to their advice, a detachment of the battalion of Madras Sepoys has been sent to assist Gorabandar.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
Instructions to Mr. Gordon and Admiral Watson on proceeding to Thána; the siege at Thána protracted to a great length; the Committee's sentiments regarding the same; the city of Thána taken by storm.	1774 ..	Secret and Political Diary.	15
Advice received of the Maráthás having landed on Sálsette; letter from the Commanding Officer at Gorabandar to the Chief and Factors at Thána, the works at Dhárávi to be completed; further advices of the proceedings	1775 ...	Pub l i c Department Diary.	67 & 68

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
THA'NA—*continued.* of the Maráthás; advice received of the Maráthás being driven off the island; enquiry to be made respecting the method of supplying Sálsette with tobacco; allowances made to the servants there; directions respecting the Company's oarts; some claims on the oarts at Sálsette not admitted; the inhabitants to be encouraged to raise live-stock; minutes on advices from thence; an esplanade of four hundred yards to be made round the fort; the new buildings to be lined into streets; advice of the Maráthás having made an incursion on the island; the Commanding Officer declines sending a detachment against them; a positive order given him for that purpose; the ditch to be cleared and breach repaired; the revenues of Sálsettee to be farmed out for one year for trial; a covered way and esplanade to be made to the fort; leasing the villages deferred; assay report of the Sálsette rupees; directions regarding the leases of villages; the importation of grain to be encouraged; some oarts, &c., to be sold; letters from Brigadier-General Gordon; no country people to be allowed to enter the fort.			
Some repairs immediately necessary to be completed; some gunpowder to be sent thither; a passage boat to be established between that place and Bombay; passage-boat leased out; some indulgences granted to the Portuguese.	1776 ...	Public Department Diary.	69
Letter to the Chief and Factors thereof, stating that the compounds and gardens belonging to the Portuguese churches must be continued to them; further letter to the Chief and Factors ordering that it should be made known to the people that the Islands of Sálsette, Karanja, Hog, and Elephanta are in the possession of the Hon'ble Company; letter to the Chief and Factors directing them to abolish the duty on timber and rafters.	" ..	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	22
Letter to the Chief and Factors dated 1777 giving certain instructions with regard to the leasing of land at Sálsette, in a manner advantageous to the Hon'ble Company; letter to the Chief and Factors thereof ordering that a sluice and a dam should be constructed at Gorabandar; further letter to the Chief and Factors stating what custom should be charged on goods passing through Thána from Bassein.	1777—78	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	23

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary of Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
THA'NA—*contiuued.*			
A dispute between the Commanding Officer and the Chief of that place; order respecting the relief of out-posts; regulations established in the customs there.	1778 ...	Public Department Diary.	73
The lease of the Thána passage-boat put up to farm, and the same ordered to be made known at Sálsette.	1779 ...	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	24
Chief and Factors at Thána permitted to change the station of the floating battery; Captain Dawson's report of the passes on the hills in the Bellapore district.	1780 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	23
Information respecting a design of the Maráthás to get possession of the fort; the parties concerned in the business to be examined before the Board; examination of the persons concerned in the design to corrupt the black officers and Sepoys; the person principally concerned should be blown away from a gun; and the other parties should be banished from the Company's territories; a second conspiracy discovered for betraying that fort to the Maráthás; the suspected persons seized and brought to Bombay; information given to the President respecting the conspiracy; letter from Thána with several papers respecting the conspirators; the three conspirators to be put to death, sent there under a strong guard; the Chief and Factors report that the three conspirators had been put to death.	„ ...	Public Department Diary.	77
TOBACCO—			
The tobacco farm rented out; the tobacco farmers apply for the usual advance to be made to their Agent at Surat which is ordered accordingly; the tobacco farmers complain that their predecessors sold the remains thereof at an under-price; a Committee appointed to enquire into it; a publication should be issued that all bought in that manner should be delivered up.	1763 ...	Public Department Diary.	40 & 41
Petition from a tobacco farmer requesting that the time of discharging his debt may be postponed two months.	1768 ...	Do. ...	51
The tobacco farmer allowed a further time to pay the arrears due from him; a further time allowed to discharge his debt to the Hon'ble Company.	1769 ...	Do. ...	54
The tobacco farm to be put up again; it is let to Nowroji Posji and Dhanji Sorabji the late farmer's estate should be farmed out for the benefit of the Company; the interest	1770 ...	Do. ...	56

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary or Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
TOBACCO—*continued.*			
upon his debt should be relinquished; the carts and houses belonging to the late farmer let out.			
The tobacco farm to be put up to rent; complaint against the quality of that article imported by the farmer; some new conditions to be inserted in the lease thereof; the tobacco farm leased out; strict orders given to prevent the importation of any tobacco; the quantity of tobacco to be received by the new farmers settled; the farm should be received back if the farmers are desirous of it	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	64
The statement of the late tobacco farmer laid before the Board; letter from the Collector accompanying a statement of the tobacco farmer's debt.	1776 ...	Do. ..	69
The tobacco farm leased out for three years; the revenue thereof considerably increased.	1778 ...	Do. ...	73 & 74
TRAVANCORE—			
Letter from the King of Travancore to the President.	1763 ..	Public Department Diary.	40
Translation of an Ola from the King of Travancore to the President and Council.	1766 ...	Bombay Secretariat Inward Letters.	20
VALODE—			
An account of the produce, manufacture, trade and cultivation of.	1780-81	Surat Factory Diary.	22
VERSOVA—			
Francis William Pemberton appointed to collect the Revenue due to the Hon'ble Company from the district about Versova and ordered to be under the control of the Resident and Factors at Thána.	1773—75	Bombay Secretariat Outward Letters.	21
A detachment under Lieutenant-Colonel Keating sent against Versova; account of the capture of Versova.	1774 ...	Secret and Political Diary.	15
The captors of that place to have a gratuity; instructions for the conduct of the Collector; account of the gratuity to the captors.	1775 ...	Public Department Diary.	67
VINGORLA—			
Mr. Thomas Mostyn represents that there is an absolute necessity for permitting the English flag to be continued there, hence it is acquiesced in although reluctantly.	1766 ...	Public Department Diary.	47
The President to acquaint Vithoji of Vingorla that in case he does not discharge the debt the lease will be taken from him.	1771 ...	Do. ...	57
Translation of a letter from Vithoji Comatti to the President.	1773 ...	Do. ...	64

Subject.	Date.	Description of the Diary of Volume.	No. and mark of the Volume.
VINGORLA—*continued.*			
The Resident not to incur any new expenses; that district to be taken out of the hands of Vithoji Comatti.	1775 ...	Public Department Diary.	67
Extra charges incurred in collecting the revenues to be defrayed by the Company; the Factory to be repaired.	1777 ...	Do. ...	72
Letter from the President and Council, Bombay, to Vingorla; a detachment of Sepoys should be sent thither; the Resident allowed palanquin-bearers while visiting the salt-pans.	1778 ...	Do. ...	73 & 74
VULWADAH—			
An account of the produce, manufacture, trade and cultivation of.	1780-81	Surat Factory Diary.	22
XOLO—			
Translation of a letter from the Sultan thereof.	1773 ...	Public Department Diary.	64
ZAMORIN—			
His friendly relations with the Dutch; the Dutch prevail upon him to drive the English out of his territories.	1660—96	Surat Factory Diary.	1

ARCHIVES LIBRARY
10940
MADRAS-600 008